

Tru64 UNIX 5.1 and TruCluster Server 5.1

Patch Summary and Release Notes for Patch Kit-0006

February 2003

This manual describes the release notes and contents of Patch Kit-0006. It provides special instructions for installing individual patches.

For information about installing or removing patches, baselining, and general patch management, see the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

© 2003 Hewlett-Packard Company

Microsoft®, Windows®, and Windows NT® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries. Intel® and Pentium® are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries. Motif®, OSF/1®, The Open Group™, and UNIX® are trademarks of The Open Group in the U.S. and/or other countries. All other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Confidential computer software. Valid license from Compaq Computer Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Hewlett-Packard Company, required for possession, use, or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

None of Compaq, HP, or any of their subsidiaries shall be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information in this document is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind and is subject to change without notice. The warranties for Compaq products are set forth in the express limited warranty statements accompanying such products. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

Contents

About This Manual

1 Release Notes

1.1	Patch Process Resources	1-1
1.2	Required Storage Space	1-1
1.3	Inclusion of Baselevel in tar File Name	1-2
1.4	No-Roll Patching	1-2
1.5	Problem while Performing Rolling Upgrade and Rolling Patch Operations in Same Roll	1-3
1.6	Release Note for Potential Rolling Upgrade Problem	1-3
1.7	Additional Steps Required When Installing Patches Before Cluster Creation	1-4
1.8	Release Note for LP9002 Support	1-5
1.9	Release Note for TruCluster Server Software	1-5
1.10	Release Note for Cluster Alias Routing	1-5
1.11	Release Note for Broken Link Problem	1-5
1.12	Update to mtio(7) Reference Page	1-6
1.13	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 169.00	1-7
1.14	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 270.00	1-7
1.15	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patches 324.00 and 923.00	1-8
1.16	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 391.00	1-8
1.17	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 777.00	1-9
1.18	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1050.00	1-9
1.19	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1096.00	1-11
1.20	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1125.00	1-12
1.21	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1132.00	1-12
1.22	Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1163.00	1-15
1.22.1	Removal of the directio Cloning Patch	1-15
1.22.2	AdvFS and Direct I/O	1-15
1.22.3	KZPCC Products	1-17
1.22.4	Problem with Multi-user Mode Application	1-17
1.22.5	New Graphics Card	1-18
1.22.6	DEGPA-TA Gigabit Ethernet Device	1-19
1.22.7	Configuring Fibre Channel Systems	1-19
1.22.8	TMPDIR Environment Variable	1-20
1.22.9	sys_check Version	1-20
1.22.10	sys_check Reference Page Update	1-21
1.22.11	Command Updates	1-27
1.22.12	sendmail Update	1-28
1.23	Release Note for TruCluster Patch 207.00	1-29

2 Summary of Base Operating System Patches

3 Summary of TruCluster Software Patches

Tables

2-1	Updated Base Operating System Patches	2-1
2-2	Summary of Base Operating System Patches	2-4
3-1	Updated TruCluster Software Patches	3-1
3-2	Summary of TruCluster Patches	3-1

About This Manual

This manual contains information specific to Patch Kit-0006 for the Tru64 UNIX 5.1 operating system and TruCluster Server Software 5.1 products. It provides a list of the patches contained in each kit and describes the information you need to know when installing specific patches.

For information about installing or removing patches, baselining, and general patch management, see the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

Audience

This manual is for the person who installs and removes the patch kit and for anyone who manages patches after they are installed.

Organization

This manual is organized as follows:

- Chapter 1 Contains the release notes for this patch kit.
- Chapter 2 Summarizes the Tru64 UNIX operating system patches included in the kit.
- Chapter 3 Summarizes the TruCluster software patches included in the kit.

Related Documentation

In addition to this manual, you should be familiar with the concepts and mechanisms described in the following Tru64 UNIX and TruCluster documents:

- Tru64 UNIX and TruCluster *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*
- Tru64 UNIX *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*
- `dupatch(8)` reference page
- Tru64 UNIX *Installation Guide*
- TruCluster Server *Cluster Installation*
- TruCluster Server *Cluster Administration*
- Release-specific installation documentation

Reader's Comments

Hewlett-Packard welcomes any comments and suggestions you have on this and other Tru64 UNIX manuals.

You can send your comments in the following ways:

- Fax: 603-884-0120 Attn: UBPG Publications, ZK03-3/Y32
- Internet electronic mail:

`readers_comment@zk3.dec.com`

A Reader's Comment form is located on your system in the following location:
`/usr/doc/readers_comment.txt`

- Mail:

Hewlett-Packard Company
UBPG Publications Manager
ZK03-3/Y32
110 Spit Brook Road
Nashua, NH 03062-9987

Please include the following information along with your comments:

- The full title of this document.
- The section numbers and page numbers of the information on which you are commenting.
- The version of Tru64 UNIX that you are using.
- If known, the type of processor that is running the Tru64 UNIX software.

The Tru64 UNIX Publications group cannot respond to system problems or technical support inquiries. Please address technical questions to your local system vendor or to the appropriate Hewlett-Packard technical support office. Information provided with the software media explains how to send problem reports to Hewlett-Packard.

Release Notes

This chapter provides important information that you need in order to work with the Tru64 UNIX 5.1 and TruCluster 5.1 Patch Kit-0006.

1.1 Patch Process Resources

Hewlett-Packard provides Web sites to help you with the patching process:

- To obtain the latest patch kit for your operating system and cluster:
<http://ftp1.support.compaq.com/public/unix/>
- To view or print the latest version of the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* or the *Patch Summary and Release Notes* for a specific patch kit:
<http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/docs/patch/>
- To visit Compaq's main support page:
<http://www.compaq.com/support/>
- To visit the Tru64 UNIX homepage:
<http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/>

1.2 Required Storage Space

The following storage space is required to successfully install this patch kit:

Base Operating System

- Temporary Storage Space
A total of ~250 MB of storage space is required to untar this patch kit. We recommend that this kit not be placed in the /, /usr, or /var file systems because doing so may unduly constrain the available storage space for the patching activity.
- Permanent Storage Space
Up to ~103 MB of storage space in /var/adm/patch/backup may be required for archived original files if you choose to install and revert all patches. See the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* for more information.
Up to ~105 MB of storage space in /var/adm/patch may be required for original files if you choose to install and revert all patches. See the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* for more information.
Up to ~1646 KB of storage space is required in /var/adm/patch/doc for the patch abstract and README documentation.
A total of ~176 KB of storage space is needed in /usr/sbin/dupatch for the patch management utility.

TruCluster Server

Note

A rolling upgrade has specific disk space requirements. Be sure to check your disk space before starting a rolling upgrade. Make sure that your system contains the required space in all file systems before you

begin the setup stage of the roll. If any file system fails to meet the minimum space requirements, the program will fail and generate an error message similar to the following:

```
***Error***
The tar commands used to create tagged files in the '/' file system have
reported the following errors and warnings:
NOTE: CFS: File system full: /

    tar: sbin/lsm.d/raid5/volsd : No space left on device
    tar: sbin/lsm.d/raid5/volume : No space left on device
NOTE: CFS: File system full: /

.NOTE: CFS: File system full: /
```

If you receive this message, run the `clu_upgrade -undo setup` command, free up or add the required amount of space on the affected file systems, and then rerun the `clu_upgrade setup` command.

Rolling upgrade disk space requirements are described in Section 7.4.1 of the *TruCluster Server Software Installation* manual.

- **Temporary Storage Space**

A total of ~250 MB of storage space is required to untar this patch kit. We recommend that this kit not be placed in the `/`, `/usr`, or `/var` file systems because doing so may unduly constrain the available storage space for the patching activity.

- **Permanent Storage Space**

Up to ~661 MB of storage space in `/var/adm/patch/backup` may be required for archived original files if you choose to install and revert all patches. See the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* for more information.

Up to ~668 MB of storage space in `/var/adm/patch` may be required for original files if you choose to install and revert all patches. See the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* for more information.

Up to ~1522 KB of storage space is required in `/var/adm/patch/doc` for patch abstract and README documentation.

A total of ~184 KB of storage space is needed in `/usr/sbin/dupatch` for the patch management utility.

1.3 Inclusion of Baselevel in tar File Name

The name of the `tar` file containing the patch distribution has been expanded to include the baselevel for which this kit was built. This formerly internal baselevel number has become a common way of identifying kits. For complete information, see Section 1.3 of the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

1.4 No-Roll Patching

An upgraded version of the `dupatch` utility allows you to install Release, CSP, and ERP kits on a cluster without performing a rolling upgrade. The benefit of this procedure is that it greatly reduces the time it takes to patch your system. Each member needs to be rebooted only once. The cluster is unavailable during the procedure.

Prior to executing a no-roll patch operation, critical operations on the cluster must be shut down because it will change state and reboot automatically at various stages of the process. In addition, no-roll patching employs the use of the Tru64 UNIX Event Management System to send cluster-wide events. As a result, patches must be applied in multiuser mode.

The no-roll technology is included in Rev. 34-00 and higher of the `dupatch` utility. The revision number is on the first output line you see when you run `dupatch`. The first kit that provides this technology was issued in April 2002 (Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 Patch Kit 5).

For information on no-roll patching, see the No-Roll Patching chapter of the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

1.5 Problem while Performing Rolling Upgrade and Rolling Patch Operations in Same Roll

If you perform a rolling upgrade and a rolling patch within the same roll, patch subsets may be left marked as being uninstalled on the nonlead members. The patches are installed, but not marked as such.

You can confirm the installation by entering the following command on the lead member and on another cluster member:

```
# setld -i | grep PAT | grep "not installed" | wc
```

If you receive different totals you need to fix the status (`.sts`) files for PAT subsets on the nonlead members.

To fix the `.sts` files, enter the following command once for each cluster memberN, where N is the member ID of nonlead cluster members:

```
# cp /usr/cluster/members/member0/.smdb/*PAT*.sts\  
/usr/cluster/members/memberN/.smdb/
```

This problem will be fixed in future patch kits.

1.6 Release Note for Potential Rolling Upgrade Problem

When patching a clustered Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 system using the rolling upgrade procedure, the operation may fail if your system has been upgraded from a patched Tru64 UNIX Version 5.0A system.

In such cases, the lead member is successfully patched, but the patching operation fails for subsequent members. The problem occurs because the file `var/adm/patch/roll/installed_patches` contains the old `OSFPAT*505` entries, which no longer exist in `./usr/.smdb`. As a result, the rolling upgrade generates error messages such as the following when subsequent members are rolled:

```
Backing up member-specific data for member: 2  
.....  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00018600505.inv  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00019200505.inv  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00020500505.inv  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00021100505.inv  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00016500505.inv  
grep: can't open ./usr/.smdb./OSFPAT00020000505.inv
```

The following procedures describe how to solve the problem if you discover it during a rolling upgrade or if you have not yet begun the rolling upgrade.

Rolling Upgrade Started

Perform the following steps if you issued the `clu_upgrade` command and discovered the error during the roll of the second member (designated here as member 2):

1. Halt the failing member:

```
# halt
```

2. On the lead member, undo the roll:


```
# clu_upgrade undo roll 2
```
3. Remove the old OSFPAT*505 entries from `/var/adm/patch/roll/installed_patches`. Because this is a cluster-common file, you need only do this once. The remaining members can be rolled as documented in the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.
 - a. Change to the `/var/adm/patch/roll` directory:


```
# cd /var/adm/patch/roll
```
 - b. Invoke an editor such as `vi` and remove any lines that contain the string `OSFPAT*505` from the file `installed_patches`:


```
# vi ./installed_patches
```
4. Boot member 2 to multiuser mode and then shut down to single-user mode:


```
>>> boot
```

```
# shutdown now
```
5. Roll member 2:


```
# bckeckrc
```

```
# clu_upgrade roll
```
6. Complete the procedure as documented in the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

Rolling Upgrade Not Started

Perform the following steps if you have not started a rolling upgrade:

1. Rename the `installed_patches` file and re-create it:


```
# cd /var/adm/patch/roll/
# mv ./installed_patches ./installed_patches.V50A
# touch ./installed_patches
```
2. Complete the procedure as documented in the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.

For information on patching your clustered system using the rolling upgrade procedure, see the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* and the `clu_upgrade(8)`.

1.7 Additional Steps Required When Installing Patches Before Cluster Creation

This note applies only if you install a patch kit before creating a cluster; that is, if you do the following:

1. Install the Tru64 UNIX base kit.
2. Install the TruCluster Server kit.
3. Install the patch kit before running the `clu_create` command.

In this situation, you must perform three additional steps:

1. Run `versw`, the version switch command, to set the new version identifier:


```
# /usr/sbin/versw -setnew
```
2. Run `versw` to switch to the new version:


```
# /usr/sbin/versw -switch
```

3. Run the `clu_create` command to create your cluster:

```
# /usr/sbin/clu_create
```

1.8 Release Note for LP9002 Support

If you have installed LP9002 Fibre Channel adapters and have built your system for the first time, you need to edit your kernel configuration file in `/sys/conf` and add the following line to the Static Driver Definitions section:

```
#
# Static Driver Definitions
#
config_driver emx
```

When this is done you can install V5.1 Patch Kit-0004, Patch Kit-0005, or Patch Kit-0006. When kernel rebuilding has been done your adapters should be recognized by the operating system and should have access to your FibreChannel devices upon system reboot.

If you are installing LP9002 Adapters and have already installed V5.1 Patch Kit-0004, Patch Kit-0005, or Patch Kit-0006, halt your system, boot `genvmunix` and rebuild your kernel using `doconfig` but replace your existing configuration file. Copy the kernel into place (we recommend that you keep a backup until you have booted the new kernel and things are working as expected) and reboot your system.

1.9 Release Note for TruCluster Server Software

During the switch stage of a rolling upgrade from TruCluster Server Version 5.1 to TruCluster 5.1 Server Patch Kit-0006, you may see the following message:

```
Initiating version switch on cluster members
.Switch already switched
```

You can safely ignore this message. The switch stage will complete successfully.

1.10 Release Note for Cluster Alias Routing

When you use cluster alias routing make sure that the `/proc` file is mounted. To verify that the file is mounted, execute the `df` command, as follows:

```
# df /proc
```

After you execute the `df /proc` command you will see this output:

Filesystem	512-blocks	Used	Available	Capacity	Mounted on
/proc	0	0	0	100%	/proc

If the file is not mounted, edit the `/etc/fstab` file as root and add the following entry:

```
/proc                                /proc                                procfs rw 0 0
```

Then execute following command as root:

```
# mount /proc
```

1.11 Release Note for Broken Link Problem

When performing a baseline analysis with the `dupatch` utility on Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 systems, the baseline error log files may report that a number of files have broken hard links to the `/usr/share/man/man3` directory.

The presence of these broken links will not affect your system operation, the installation of `dupatch` or `dupatch` tools, the successful installation of patches,

or the rebuilding of kernels on the system. The problem will be addressed in a future version of the operating system.

You can determine if these broken links exist on your system by performing the following steps:

1. Change directories as follows:

```
# cd /usr/share/man/man3
```

2. Check to see that the inodes are the same for all the files:

```
# ls -il slk*.3.gz curs_slk.3.gz
```

An example of a correct hard link would look as follows. Note the same inodes.

```
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 curs_slk.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attr_off.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attr_on.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attr_set.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attrset.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attron.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_attrset.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_clear.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_color.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_init.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_label.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_noutrefresh.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_refresh.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_restore.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_set.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_touch.3.gz
14648 -rw-r--r-- 17 root system 2086 Mar 9 2000 slk_wset.3.gz
```

An example of an incorrect hardlink would look as follows. Note the different inodes.

```
54891 -rw-r--r-- 2 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 curs_slk.3.gz
54891 -rw-r--r-- 2 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attr_off.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attr_on.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attr_set.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attrset.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attron.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_attrset.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_clear.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_color.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_init.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_label.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_noutrefresh.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_refresh.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_restore.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_set.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_touch.3.gz
55583 -rw-r--r-- 15 root system 2086 Aug 11 17:32 slk_wset.3.gz
```

1.12 Update to mtio(7) Reference Page

The default behavior of the `mtio` device interface is unchanged. Use of the `enable_non_posix_tape_read` attribute is only applicable if the user is using tapes with programs that are not generally used for writing and reading tapes. Regular tape backup software such as `tar`, `cpio`, and third-party tape backup software do not need to change the default behavior. Only customized or other programs that might write to tapes with one block size and then read the same tape with a smaller block size would need this new behavior.

The changes to the `mtio(7)` reference page follow:

System Behavior Changed

If the record is long, an error is returned if and only if the `cam_tape` attribute `enable_non_posix_tape_read` is set to 1. (While the previously documented behavior was to return an error when the record is long, that behavior was never

actually implemented. In order to achieve such behavior, the attribute `enable_non_posix_tape_read` must be set. The default is the old behavior or not returning an error.)

The POSIX standard states that the `read()` function "attempts to read `n` bytes..." and that "upon successful completion" of such an attempt to read `n` bytes the function returns "the number of bytes actually read...". Therefore, while the user may prefer an indication that more data is available than was requested, returning an error on a long record is not strictly POSIX compliant.

1.13 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 169.00

In cases where the `bttape` or `btcreate` command is used to back up and restore UFS file systems, `btextract` leaves behind a `symboltable` file in the restored file system. This file, if present, will cause `btextract` to hang the next time a bootable tape is created using `btcreate` or `bttape`. The `btextract` command hangs while trying to restore the UFS file system.

To work around this problem, ensure that the file `restoresymtab?` (where `?` refers to the cluster member ID, 0 by default) is removed. Every UFS file system that was restored using `btextract` will have this file, and this file needs to be removed on each file system before running the `bttape` or `btcreate` command the next time. For example, if `/` and `/usr` are backed up, then the file will be found at `/restoresymtable0` and `/usr/restoresymtable0`, and both instances of the file need to be removed before proceeding with `btcreate` or `bttape`.

1.14 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 270.00

This patch fixes a security vulnerability (called the Brown Orifice) in Netscape Communicator Version 4.72 by updating Netscape Communicator to Version 4.75.

To determine which version of Netscape Communicator you are running, click on the Help button in the toolbar at the top of the Navigator component window, then choose the About Communicator option from the drop down menu.

You can download the latest version of Netscape Communicator for Tru64 UNIX from the Netscape Download World Wide Web site:

`http://home.netscape.com/download/index.html`

Or, from the Tru64 UNIX World Wide Web site:

`http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/internet/download.htm`

If you are unable to upgrade to Netscape Communicator 4.75 or later, you can avoid this security vulnerability by disabling the browser's ability to run Java by following these steps:

1. Start Netscape Communicator:
`$/usr/bin/x11/netscape`
2. Click on the Edit button in the toolbar at the top of the Navigator component window.
3. Click on the Preferences... option on the drop down menu that appears when the Edit button is selected. This displays the Netscape: Preferences dialog box.
4. In the window pane on the left of the Netscape: Preferences dialog box, click on the Advanced tab. This displays the advanced Communicator preferences in the dialog box.
5. If the box next to the Enable Java preference has a check mark in it, click on the box to remove the check mark. This will disable the Java programming

- language. Then, click on the Okay button in the Advanced preferences dialog box. (If there is no check mark in the box, you do not need to take any action.)
- Exit Netscape Communicator by clicking on the Exit option in the drop down menu that appears when you click on the File button on the toolbar at the top of the Navigator window.

Disabling Java ensures Netscape Communicator is not vulnerable to the Brown Orifice vulnerability. You do not have to disable JavaScript.

Note

If you use the Japanese or Chinese interfaces provided in the Worldwide Language Support software, you must update the Communicator version numbers in the `/usr/lib/X11/*/app-defaults/Netscape` file if you choose to upgrade to Netscape Communicator Version 4.75 or later.

If the version numbers in these files do not match the version of Netscape Communicator installed, it will not run in the Japanese or Chinese locales.

You can download the updated files from the Tru64 UNIX World Wide Web site:

<http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/internet/download.htm>

1.15 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patches 324.00 and 923.00

This patch delivers version V1.0-032 of the `libots3` library. Version 2.0 (or greater) of the `libots3` library is delivered with the Compaq Fortran Compiler, Versions V5.3 ECO1 and V5.4, or the Developers Tool Kit (DTK) (OTABASE subset). If `libots3` V2.0 (or greater) is already installed on your system, and you install this patch, you will receive the following informational message:

```
Problem installing:
```

```
- Tru64_UNIX_V5.1 / Software Development Environment Patches:
```

```
  Patch 00496.00 - Fix for problems in Compaq C compiler
```

```
  ./usr/shlib/libots3.so:
```

```
    is installed by:
```

```
      OTABASE212
```

```
    and can not be replaced by this patch.
```

```
This patch will not be installed.
```

To determine what version of `libots3` library is installed on your system, enter the following command:

```
# what /usr/shlib/libots3.so libots3.so:
```

```
libots3.a      V2.0-094 GEM 27 Feb 2001
```

1.16 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 391.00

This patch contains a solution for the following issue:

We have advised owners of DS10, DS10L, ES40 AlphaServers, and XP900 AlphaStations that we have determined in laboratory testing that there is a theoretical possibility that during read and write operations to the floppy disk on these systems, a single byte of data may be inaccurately read or written without notice to the user or system. The potential for this anomaly exists only if floppy

disk read or write operations are attempted while there is extremely heavy traffic on these Alpha systems' internal I/O buses.

Although we have observed the anomaly only in laboratory tests designed to create atypical system stresses, including almost constant use of the floppy disk drive, We have informed owners of the remote possibility that the anomaly could occur so that they may take precautions to prevent it.

We recommend that the solution be installed by all DS10, DS10L, ES40 AlphaServers, and XP900 AlphaStation customers.

The solution to this issue is also available as an individual, manually installed patch kit named `floppy_csp_v51.tar.gz`, available from:

<http://ftp1.support.compaq.com/public/unix/v5.1>

1.17 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 777.00

This patch provides the X server support for a new graphics card. To obtain full support for this card, you must also select Patch 1163.00, which is the driver portion of the patch.

A list of supported platforms is available on the following Web page:

<http://www.compaq.com/alphaserver/products/options.html>

1.18 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1050.00

This release note contains changes to the `envconfig(8)` reference page.

`envconfig(8)` `envconfig(8)`

NAME

`envconfig` - Configures the Environmental Monitoring daemon

SYNOPSIS

`/usr/sbin/envconfig -c var=value`

`/usr/sbin/envconfig start | stop`

`/usr/sbin/envconfig -q`

OPTIONS

Environmental Monitoring provides a means of detecting system threshold conditions, that if exceeded, could result in a loss of data or damage to the system itself. To detect and notify users of critical conditions, the `envmond` daemon is used. This utility, `envconfig`, is used to customize the `envmond` daemon. This section describes the `envconfig` options you can use to configure the daemon.

`-c var=value`

Sets the variables that specify how the system environment is monitored. These variables are stored in the `/etc/rc.config` file and are read by the `envmond` daemon at system startup. If a variable is not set, the default value of that variable is assumed.

ENVMON_CONFIGURED

Specifies the state of Environmental Monitoring. If this variable is set to zero (0), the Environmental Monitoring package is not started during the system boot. If this variable is set to 1, and Environmental Monitoring is supported by that platform, it is started during the system boot. The default value is zero (0).

ENVMON_GRACE_PERIOD

Specifies the time (in minutes) that can elapse between the detection of a high temperature condition and the shutdown of the system. The default value is 15 minutes.

ENVMON_HIGH_THRESH

Specifies the threshold level that can be encountered before the envmond daemon broadcasts a warning and suggested action.

ENVMON_MONITOR_PERIOD

Specifies the frequency (in seconds) between queries of the system by the envmond daemon. The default value is 60 seconds.

ENVMON_USER_SCRIPT

Specifies the path of a user-defined script that you want the envmond daemon to execute when a high threshold level is encountered. The envmond daemon continues to check the environment after the script has executed and proceeds as needed should the high threshold levels persist.

If you set this variable, the envmond daemon directs output from the script to `/dev/console`. Output is not displayed on standard output or written to a file as this is not the behavior of the daemon. To display on standard output, explicitly specify the logger command within the user-defined script.

ENVMON_SHUTDOWN_SCRIPT

Specifies the path of a user-defined shutdown script that you want the envmond daemon to execute when a shutdown condition is encountered. The envmond daemon will execute this script in place of `/sbin/shutdown`. If you want the system to be shut down and you configure a script for `ENVMON_SHUTDOWN_SCRIPT`, you must execute `/sbin/shutdown` from within your script. If you do not specify anything for `ENVMON_SHUTDOWN_SCRIPT` envmond will, by default, run `/sbin/shutdown` when a shutdown condition is encountered.

If you set this variable, the envmond daemon directs output from the script to `/dev/console`. Output is not displayed on standard output or written to a file as this is not the behavior of the daemon. To display on standard output, explicitly specify the logger command within the user defined script.

start | stop

Turns the envmond daemon on or off after system startup.

-q Displays the values of `ENVMON_CONFIGURED`, `ENVMON_GRACE_PERIOD`, `ENVMON_HIGH_THRESH`, `ENVMON_MONITOR_PERIOD`, `ENVMON_USER_SCRIPT`, and `ENVMON_SHUTDOWN_SCRIPT` as specified in the `/etc/rc.config` file. If a specified entry is not found, the environmental variable is not displayed.

DESCRIPTION

The `envconfig` utility is used to customize the envmond daemon. You must have root privileges to use this utility. Using this utility, you can:

- + Specify whether or not Environmental Monitoring is turned on or off at system startup.
- + Specify how much time can elapse between the envmond daemon encountering a critical condition and the daemon initiating an orderly shutdown of the system.
- + Specify how frequently the envmond daemon queries the system for information.
- + Start and stop the envmond after Environmental Monitoring has been turned on at system startup.
- + Display the settings of the environment variables as specified in the `/etc/rc.config` file.

Note that the feature that you want to monitor must be supported on a given

platform. For example, the AlphaServer 8400/GS140 supports reporting of power supply and fan status, the current system temperature, and the maximum allowed system temperature.

EXAMPLES

The following procedure describes how you test for and start the environmental monitoring subsystem

1. In multiuser mode, check the status of the environmental monitoring subsystem as follows:

```
# /sbin/sysconfig -q envmon
envmon:
env_current_temp = 35
env_high_temp_thresh = 40
env_fan_status = 0
env_ps_status = 0
env_supported = 1
```

2. If the value of `env_supported` is 0, configure the `envmond` daemon and reboot the system using either of the following methods:

+ At the command prompt, enter the following command:

```
# /usr/sbin/envconfig -c ENVMON_CONFIGURED=1
```

+ Use the `rcmgr` command as follows:

```
# rcmgr set ENVMON_CONFIGURED 1
```

This command will enable the `envmond` daemon and export the variable, creating the following two lines in the `/etc/rc.configfile`:

```
ENVMON_CONFIGURED="1"
export ENVMON_CONFIGURED
```

You can use the `/sbin/sysconfig` command to view the system environment at any time. The `envmond` daemon will print warning messages in the event of a power supply failure, abnormality, or high temperatures. Error logs are logged in the `/var/adm/binary.errlog`.

In the following example, the system shuts down in 10 minutes if the temperature does not fall below the critical threshold:

```
/usr/sbin/envconfig -c ENVMON_GRACE_PERIOD=10
```

FILES

`/etc/rc.config*`

Databases that contains the values of the environment monitoring variables. Note that you must use the `rcmgr` command to update the `rc.config*` files, particularly on clustered systems.

SEE ALSO

Commands: `envmond(8)`

1.19 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1096.00

There was a problem in earlier releases that caused LSM to incorrectly determine the WWID of a disk in a cluster. As a result of that, fixing this problem now means that some disks that were previously identified with an incorrect WWID now may be incorrectly rejected as a clone.

The workaround is to run `volrestore` after the update installation. This assumes that you have a current `volsave` data. If you do not have current `volsave` data then you will need to restart LSM with the prior version of `vold` (`/sbin/vold`).

This may require a cluster reboot if all volumes under LSM cannot be closed or unmounted. The older `vold` should still accept the incorrectly identified disks and you can now run `volsave`. You can then return to the current `vold`, reboot if necessary, and then run `volrestore` to correct the incorrectly identified disks.

If you ran `volsave` before the upgrade, follow these steps:

1. Remove all of the invalid disks from LSM control:

```
# voldisk rm dskA dskB dskC ...
```
2. Run `volrestore`:

```
# volrestore
```
3. Manually start all volumes in each of the recovered diskgroups:

```
# volume -g DG1 start V1 V2 V3 ...  
# volume -g DG2 start V1 V2 V3 ...
```

This procedure is only required if the system incorrectly rejects one or more disks as clones. If you do not see this behavior then you do not need to do the `volrestore` operation.

1.20 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1125.00

This patch modifies the `fverify` application so that it can fix files that were erroneously installed onto the system with the date of 12/31/69. This was due to a problem in the Compact Disk File System (CDFFS) code that caused any file copied onto a system from a CD created in CDFS format after 1/1/2001 to have the erroneous date. The files will be automatically corrected when `fverify` is invoked by `setld(8)` during the verification phase of the software installation.

1.21 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1132.00

This release note contains a new reference page for the `fixfdmn(8)` utility.

NAME

`fixfdmn` - Checks and repairs corrupted AdvFS domains

SYNOPSIS

```
/sbin/advfs/fixfdmn [-mtype[,type]...] [-d directory] [-v number] [-a [-c]  
| -n] [-s {y | n}] [domain] [fileset]
```

```
/sbin/advfs/fixfdmn -u directory domain
```

OPTIONS

- a Specifies that after repairing what it can, `fixfdmn` will attempt to activate the domain at the end of the run. This option cannot be used with the `-n` option.
- c Removes any clone filesets. This option is only valid if used with the `-a` option.
- d directory
Specifies a directory to which the message log and undo files will be written. If the `-d` option is not used, the message and undo log files are put in the current working directory. The message log file is named `fixfdmn.<domain>.log` and the two undo files are named `undo.<domain>.<#>` and `undoidx.<domain>.<#>` where `#` will cause a number to be appended to the filenames to make them unique. The numbers will be rotated sequentially from 0 (zero) through 9 if multiple undo files are created for the same domain. The undo file will have the same ending number as its corresponding undo index file.
- m type[,type...]
Specifies a list of types of metadata, one or more of which can be

checked and repaired. The valid types are log, sbm, sync, bmt, frag, quota and files. If you specify the fileset parameter, sync, log, sbm, and bmt are made invalid types for the -m option. If you do not specify -m, the default is to check all types.

sync

Corrects the magic number and synchronizes data across volumes (for example, volume numbers, mount ids, mount states, domain ids, and so on.)

log Resets the transaction log so it is not processed.

sbm Synchronizes the sbm to the information in the bmt.

bmt Corrects the bmt.

frag

Corrects frag file groups and free lists and ensures that all file frags reside in the frag file.

quota

Checks and corrects sizes of quota files.

files

Verifies that directory metadata is correct.

-n Specifies that fixfdmn will check the domain and not do any repairs. It will report what problems were found and how it would have fixed them.

-s {y | n}

Specifies that "yes" or "no" should be answered to prompts when run from a script.

-u directory

Restores the domain to its previous state by undoing the effects of the last run of fixfdmn, using the most recent undo files in the specified directory.

-v number

Specifies the verbose mode level which controls the messages printed to stdout.

0 = Only error messages

1 = (Default) Progress, errors and summary messages

2 = Progress messages, detailed error messages, fix information, and summary messages

OPERANDS

domain

The name of a corrupted domain to repair.

fileset

The name of the fileset to repair if only one fileset in this domain exhibits errors. You may tell fixfdmn to check only that fileset and not specifically look for errors in other filesets.

DESCRIPTION

The fixfdmn utility checks and repairs corrupt AdvFS domains and filesets.

The fixfdmn utility is primarily concerned with fixing problems that have a limited scope. When a large portion of the domain is corrupted, there is very little fixfdmn can do, so it will recommend restoring data from backup or running the salvage(8) command.

The fixfdmn utility uses the on-disk metadata to determine what corruptions exist in the domain. Only metadata will be repaired, as there is currently no way to check or repair the contents of users files. Only those problems that prevent mounting the domain, or would result in a domain or system

panic, will be repaired.

After major areas of metadata are checked, and if a corruption was fixed, `fixfdmn` will prompt the user to determine if they want to continue looking for additional corruption.

If `fixfdmn` detects an error in a clone fileset, the clone is marked out of sync and should not be used.

If `fixfdmn` cannot recover the metadata for a specific file, the file may be truncated, moved, or deleted depending on the situation. The `fixfdmn` utility will attempt to save as much of a file as possible.

Every page `fixfdmn` changes will be saved to an undo file. If the user does not like the results of running `fixfdmn`, the user can undo the changes by running `fixfdmn` again with the `-u` option. If the file system containing the undo files runs out of space during the `fixfdmn` run, the user will be prompted on how to proceed. The user will have the option to continue without the undo files, to continue adding more space to the domain containing the undo files, or to exit.

Use the `-m` type option when you have information from a system/domain panic or output from `verify` or other tools which indicate where the corruption may be. This option limits the scope of what is checked and repaired.

NOTES

The `fixfdmn` command will always clear the transaction log, even on a non-corrupt domain unless the `-n` option is specified

There must be a domain entry for this domain in `/etc/fdmns`. The `fixfdmn` command opens the block devices specified for the volumes in `/etc/fdmns`.

If you need to repair the root domain, you must boot from CD-ROM and create the entry for the root domain under `/etc/fdmns`.

RESTRICTIONS

You must be root to run `fixfdmn`.

The `fixfdmn` command requires that the domain specified will have no filesets mounted.

Although `fixfdmn` may report success, it does not guarantee that all corruptions have been eliminated.

If a domain is mounted and written to after being repaired by `fixfdmn`, using the `fixfdmn` utility with the `-u` option will likely cause corruptions.

EXIT STATUS

- 0 (Zero)
Success
- 1 Corrupt
Unable to repair all found corruptions
- 2 Failure
Program or system error

FILES

`/etc/fdmns`
Contains AdvFS domain directories and locks.

SEE ALSO

Commands: `salvage(8)`, `umount(8)`, `verify(8)`, `vrestore(8)`

1.22 Release Note for Tru64 UNIX Patch 1163.00

This section contains release notes for Patch 1163.00.

1.22.1 Removal of the directio Cloning Patch

This patch provides a script that will allow a user to remove the `directio` cloning patch after the version switch has been thrown by running `clu_upgrade -switch`. This script will set back the version identifiers, request a cluster shutdown, and reboot to finish the deletion of the patch. Another rolling upgrade will be required to delete the patch with `dupatch`.

The `/usr/sbin/clone_versw_undo` script must be run by root in multiuser mode after the `directio` cloning patch has been completely rolled in and before another rolling upgrade has begun. A system or cluster shutdown will be required to remove the `directio` cloning patch.

Note

Since the removal of a version-switched patch requires a cluster shutdown, only run this script when you are absolutely sure that this patch is the cause of your problem. This script must be run by root in multiuser mode after completing the rolling upgrade that installed the patch and before starting another rolling upgrade. The final removal of the patch can only be accomplished by rebooting the system or cluster after this script completes its processing. This script will offer to shut down your system or cluster at the end of its processing. If you choose to wait, it is your responsibility to execute the shutdown of the system or cluster.

Do not forget or wait for an extended period of time before shutting down the cluster. Cluster members that attempt to reboot before the entire cluster is shut down can experience panics or hangs.

See the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions* for further information.

1.22.2 AdvFS and Direct I/O

In laboratory testing, we have observed that under certain circumstances, a possibility exists that inconsistent data may be written to disk on some Tru64 UNIX Version 5.0A and Version 5.1 systems running AdvFS and direct I/O.

We became aware of this possibility only during laboratory testing. To our knowledge, no customer has experienced this problem. We are alerting customers to this potential problem as a precautionary measure.

The conditions under which this potential problem may occur are as follows:

- An application writes to a file using AdvFS direct I/O and the file had previously been opened for normal I/O (which by default is cached).
- Some but not all of the pages are still resident in Unified Buffer Cache (UBC) memory.

Invalid data could occur when a single direct I/O write spans multiple AdvFS pages, and some, but not all, of the pages are still in the UBC. If the file has been opened only for direct I/O and remains open for direct I/O, the problem does not exist.

Applications that use direct I/O, such as Oracle, could be affected.

Configurations Affected

The potential problem may affect the following systems:

- Tru64 UNIX Version 5.0A clustered and nonclustered systems
- Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 nonclustered systems only

Only Version 5.0A and Version 5.1 systems running an application that uses direct I/O could experience this potential problem. Any application using direct I/O must explicitly request this feature.

The following Oracle versions use direct I/O and may therefore be affected:

- Oracle 8.1.7
- Oracle 8.1.6.3
- Oracle 8.1.6.2 with patch 1527141
- Oracle 8.0.6.2 with patch 1523186
- Oracle 7.3.4.5 with patch 1523179

In addition, the AdvFS file system that is used for any of the following Oracle files:

- Control file
- Data file
- Log file

An Oracle environment meeting the above criteria could experience this potential problem.

Oracle running on raw partitions exclusively or running LSM on raw partitions exclusively are not affected.

Some customers write their own applications that use direct I/O. These customers should be aware of the detailed circumstances under which this problem could occur. The problem could occur as follows:

- The write spans multiple AdvFS 8K pages.
- The last page to be written is in the UBC.
- One or more of the preceding pages are not in the UBC.
- The write to the last page is less than a full page size (8K).

Under these circumstances, the data written at the start of the total write is the original data, offset by the amount of data written to the last page.

Tru64 UNIX Version 4.* and Version 5.0 are not affected.

The potential problem is fixed in future Tru64 UNIX versions and in Version 5.0 Patch Kit 3 and Version 5.1 Patch Kit 3.

Problem

If Oracle customers are running one of the affected Oracle configurations, Oracle may have already detected an inconsistency in the database and reported errors similar to the following in the alert log and trace file:

```
ORA-01578: ORACLE data block corrupted (file # 1, block # 100)
ORA-01119: data file 1: '/scratch/820/qa/dbs/t_db1.f'
```

```
ORA-00368: checksum error in redo block
ORA-00354: Log corruption near block #231
```

Oracle customers that have run the `dbverify` (`dbv`) utility may have encountered an error message similar to the following:

```

***
Corrupt block relative dba: 0x0040900b (file 0, block 36875)
Bad header found during dbv:
Data in bad block -
type: 27 format: 2 rdba: 0x0040900d
last change scn: 0x0000.0001349a seq: 0x2 flg: 0x04
consistency value in tail: 0x349a1b02
check value in block header: 0xa377, computed block checksum: 0x0
spare1: 0x0, spare2: 0x0, spare3: 0x0
***

```

1.22.3 KZPCC Products

This patch provides support for KZPCC products.

Technical Update

For more information see Tru64 UNIX technical updates provided at the following URL:

http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/docs/pub_page/update_list.html

Select the option for Operating System Technical Updates and choose the following document:

Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 Technical Update

This technical update will also contain information for valid upgrade paths to Tru64 UNIX Version 5.1 from the Version 4.0* releases that currently support I2O.

Release Note

Under heavy I/O conditions, an `open()` call to the KZPCC driver can return an I/O error. If this occurs, add the following stanza to your `sysconfigtab` file:

```

I2O:
    Max_Job_Pool_Size=1024

```

In addition, a KZPCC system can hang if you do a physical I/O greater than 4 MB. This is more likely to occur doing I/O to a raw disk with large block size transfers, but can also occur on block devices.

1.22.4 Problem with Multi-user Mode Application

Warning

When applying this patch in multi-user mode, an inconsistency problem results between the updated `/shlib/libpthread.so` and the existing kernel. The problem manifests itself when you install the patch in multi-user mode and you elect to reboot at a later time. The scheduled reboot will not occur. This problem can be avoided by installing Patch 1163.00 in single user mode, or selecting the option to reboot now (rather than scheduling later).

To correct this situation, if you have installed the patch and have not rebooted the system, follow these steps:

1. Set `DUPATCH_SESLOG` to location of session log, by default:
`/var/adm/patch/log/session.log`
2. Get the name of newly-built kernel:

```
# NEW_KERNEL=`grep "The new kernel is" $DUPATCH_SESLOG | awk
' { print $5 }' `
```
3. Copy the new kernel:

- ```
cp <NEW_KERNEL> /vmunix
```
4. Reboot the system at a specified time:

```
shutdown -r <TIME_OF_REBOOT>
```

After rebooting with the new kernel, your system will once again be consistent.

### 1.22.5 New Graphics Card

This patch provides the driver support for a new graphics card. To obtain full support for this graphics card, you must also select Patch 777.00, which is the X server portion of the patch.

A list of supported platforms is available on the following Web page:

<http://www.compaq.com/alphaserver/products/options.html>

If you have a system with this new graphics card, you will need to reconfigure and rebuild the kernel after installing this patch.

To do this, follow these steps:

1. Shut down the system:

```
/usr/sbin/shutdown -h now
```
2. Boot genvmunix to single-user mode:

```
>>> boot -fi genvmunix -fl s
```
3. After the system boots to single-user mode, mount the file systems, run the `update` command, and activate the swap partition:

```
/sbin/bcheckrc
/sbin/update
/sbin/swapon -a
```
4. Run `doconfig` to create a new kernel configuration file and rebuild the kernel:

```
/usr/sbin/doconfig
```

---

#### Note

---

Do not specify the `-c` option to `doconfig`. If you do, `doconfig` will use the existing kernel configuration file, which will not have the appropriate controller entry for the new graphics card.

---

5. Save the old `/vmunix` file and move the new kernel to `/vmunix`.
6. Shut down the system:

```
/usr/sbin/shutdown -h now
```
7. Boot the new kernel:

```
>>> boot
```

If you remove this patch from your system after you have rebuilt the kernel to incorporate support for the new graphics card as previously described, you will need to rebuild the kernel again to restore generic VGA graphics support. To do this, follow the previous steps. The `doconfig` running on the original, unpatched `genvmunix` will not recognize the new graphics card and will include generic VGA graphics support in the resulting kernel.



## 1.22.6 DEGPA-TA Gigabit Ethernet Device

This patch provides support for DEGPA-TA (1000BaseT) Gigabit Ethernet device. If you have a system with this new Ethernet device, you will need to reconfigure and rebuild the kernel after installing this patch.

To do this, follow these steps:

1. Shut down the system:  

```
/usr/sbin/shutdown -h now
```
2. Boot genvmunix to single-user mode:  

```
>>> boot -fi genvmunix -fl s
```
3. After the system boots to single-user mode, mount the file systems, run the `update` command, and activate the swap partition:  

```
/sbin/bcheckrc
/sbin/update
/sbin/swapon -a
```
4. Run `doconfig` to create a new kernel configuration file and rebuild the kernel:  

```
/usr/sbin/doconfig
```

---

### Note

---

Do not specify the `-c` option to `doconfig`. If you do, `doconfig` will use the existing kernel configuration file, which will not have the appropriate controller entry for the Ethernet device.

---

5. Save the old `/vmunix` file and move the new kernel to `/vmunix`.
6. Shut down the system:  

```
/usr/sbin/shutdown -h now
```
7. Boot the new kernel:  

```
>>> boot
```

If you remove this patch from your system after you have rebuilt the kernel to incorporate support for the new Ethernet card as previously described, you will need to rebuild the kernel. To do this, follow the steps given previously. The `doconfig` running on the original, unpatched `genvmunix` will not recognize the new Ethernet driver.

## 1.22.7 Configuring Fibre Channel Systems

This patch requires that Fibre Channel systems utilizing Fibre Channel devices for boot and swap be properly configured as follows:

- There is a minimum of 1.25 -2 times physical memory for swap space available.
- All boot and swap devices are properly configured to use one of the four console ports.
- The console WWID number for each boot or swap device is identical to the WWID number found via the `hwmgr` utility using the following steps:

1. Identify the console port(N) and WWID number configuration information using `consvar` as follows:

```
consvar -g N1 ; consvar -g N2
consvar -g N3 ; consvar -g N4
consvar -g wwid0 ; consvar -g wwid1
consvar -g wwid2 ; consvar -g wwid3
```

2. Find the device name by checking `etc/fstab`, using `showfdmn` for AdvFS root domains, and `swapon -s` for swap devices for each Fibre Channel boot and swap device.
3. Find the HWID using the device name obtained in step 2 for each Fibre Channel boot and swap device:
 

```
hwmgr -view dev | grep "device name from step 2 above"
```
4. Find the WWID relating to the HWID(s) obtained in step 3 (where `nnn` is the HWID from step 3) for each Fibre Channel boot and swap device:
 

```
hwmgr -| get attribute -id nnn
```
5. Verify that the `hwmgr` WWIDs from step 4 above match the WWIDs from step 1 for each Fibre Channel boot and swap device.
6. If the WWIDs do not match in step 5, then the system needs to be shut down and reconfigured using the `wwidmgr` utility as described in the `Wwidmgr Users Manual` located in the `doc` directory on the Firmware CDRom until you have verified that the WWID console configuration matches the system `hwmgr` WWID configuration using the steps previously described.

### 1.22.8 TMPDIR Environment Variable

If the `TMPDIR` environment variable is not defined, then `sys_check -escalate` will always put the `escalate.tar` files in `/var/tmp` even if you specify an alternate directory. To work around this problem, you must first set and export the `TMPDIR` environment variable to the directory where you want `sys_check` to put the `escalate.tar` files. For example, if you want `sys_check` to put the `escalate.tar` files in `/var/adm`, then you must execute the following commands before running `sys_check -escalate`:

```
ksh
export TMPDIR=/var/adm
sys_check -escalate
```

### 1.22.9 sys\_check Version

The following information is for users who have installed the `sys_check` version 125 Web kit or higher and are currently using the version of `sys_check` in the Web kit as the system default version.

This patch kit contains `sys_check` version 124. If you have already installed the `sys_check` Version 125 Web kit or higher and baselining was not performed, attempts to install this patch will produce can not identify the origin of the `<syscheck files>` error message(s). As a result, the entire patch does not get installed.

To install this patch, the user must run `baseline` and in Phase 5 enable `dupatch` to overwrite the `syscheck` files in conflict.

---

#### Note

---

Installing this patch kit will downgrade the version of `sys_check` that is being used by the system. However, you can set the system default back to the version of `sys_check` that you downloaded from the Web by using the `/usr/sbin/use_sys_check` script. For example, type `use_sys_check 125` at the command line prompt to set `sys_check` Version 125 as the system default.

---

If you wish to delete the `sys_check` patch (that is, `sys_check` Version 124), make sure that Version 124 is the system default version before deleting the patch.

You can verify this by examining the output of the `sys_check -v` command. If 124.0 is not the default version, then run the `/usr/sbin/use_sys_check 124` command to set the system default version of `sys_check` to version 124. Setting the system default to 124 ensures that the version 124 `sys_check` files get removed when the patch is deleted.

After you delete the patch, the system default version of `sys_check` will automatically be set to the version of `sys_check` that you downloaded from the Web. This is because `dupatch` saves the symbolic links that point to the Web kit location when the patch is installed and will restore these symbolic links when the patch is deleted.

If you delete the patch and the system default version is not set to 124, then Version 124 will remain on the system because `sys_check` version 124 has been backed up by the Web kit (for example, `/usr/sbin/sys_check.124.0`).

You will encounter problems if you delete the `sys_check` Web kit and then delete this patch kit. This is because `dupatch` will restore the symbolic links to the Web kit location when the patch is deleted. If you have deleted the Web kit, then the symbolic links will point to nonexistent files. You can fix this problem by re-installing the `sys_check` Web kit.

## 1.22.10 `sys_check` Reference Page Update

`sys_check(8)` `sys_check(8)`  
NAME

`sys_check`, `runsyscheck` - Generates system configuration information and analysis

### SYNOPSIS

`/usr/sbin/sys_check [options...]`

### OPTIONS

`-all`

Lists all subsystems, including security information and `setld` inventory verification. This option may take a long time to complete.

`-debug`

Outputs debugging information to `stderr` (standard error output).

`-escalate [ xx ]`

Creates escalation files for reporting problems to your technical support representative. This option produces one file, `TMPDIR/escalate.tar` unless there are crash dump files; if so, it also creates two other files: `TMPDIR/escalate_vmunix.xx.gz` and `TMPDIR/escalate_vmcore.xx.gz`. If you use the `-escalate` option, `sys_check` runs with the `-noquick` option and collects the output in the `escalate.tar` file. Optionally, you can specify a number (`xx`) with the `-escalate` option to define a crash number.

See also the `ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES` section for information on how you can set the value of `TMPDIR`.

`-evm`

Generates Event Manager (EVM) warnings. When EVM is configured, warnings are posted as EVM events identified by the string `sys.unix.sys_check.warning`. Six levels of priority ranging from 0-500 are used, as follows:

+ 0 - Information only.

+ 100 - Note

+ 200 - Tuning Note

- + 300 - Tuning Suggestion
- + 400 - Operational
- + 500 - Warning

**-frame**

Produces frame HTML output, which consists of three files: `sys_checkfr.html`, `sys_checktoc.html`, and `sys_check.html` (unless you specify a different file name with the `-name` option). This option cannot be used with the `-nohtml` option. The following options are available for use with the `-frame` option:

**-name name**

Specifies the name to use for the frame files output. The default name is `sys_check`.

**-dir name**

Sets the directory for the frames output. Used only with the `-frame` option. The default is the current directory (`.`).

**-help or (-h)**

Outputs help information.

**-nohtml**

Produces text output, consisting of one text file, instead of the default HTML output. This option cannot be used with the `-frame` option.

**-noquick**

Outputs configuration data and the `setld` scan. Excludes security information.

**-perf**

Outputs only performance data and excludes configuration data. This option takes less time to run than others.

**-v** Displays the `sys_check` version number.

**-warn**

Executes only the warning pass. This option takes less time to run than other options.

**-nowarn**

Executes only the data gathering pass.

## DESCRIPTION

The `sys_check` utility is a system census and configuration verification tool that is also used to aid in diagnosing system errors and problems. Use `sys_check` to create an HTML report of your system's configuration (software and hardware). The size of the HTML output that is produced by the `sys_check` utility is usually between .5 MB and 3 MB.

The `sys_check` utility also performs an analysis of operating system parameters and attributes such as those that tune the performance of the system. The report generated by `sys_check` provides warnings if it detects problems with any current settings. Note that while `sys_check` can generate hundreds of useful warnings, it is not a complete and definitive check of the health of your system. The `sys_check` utility should be used in conjunction with event management and system monitoring tools to provide a complete overview and control of system status. Refer to the EVM(5) reference page for information on event management. Refer to the System Administration guide for information on monitoring your system.

When used as a component of fault diagnosis, `sys_check` can reduce system down time by as much as 50% by providing fast access to critical system data. It is recommended that you run a full check at least once a week to maintain the currency of system data. However, note that some options will take a long time to run and can have an impact on system performance. You should therefore choose your options carefully and run them during off-peak hours. At a minimum, perform at least one full run (all data and warnings) as a post-configuration task in order to identify configuration problems

and establish a configuration baseline. The following table provides guidelines for balancing data needs with performance impact.

| Option                      | Run time impact                                                              | Performance                     | Recommended At                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -warn, -perf                | Short.                                                                       | Minimal.                        | Regular updates, at least weekly                                                                                                             |
| null - no options selected. | Medium, perhaps 15 to 45 minutes depending on processor.                     | Some likely at peak system use. | Run at least once post-installation and update after major configuration changes. Update your initial baseline and check warnings regularly. |
| -noquick, -all, -escalate.  | Long, perhaps 45 minutes on fast, large systems to hours on low-end systems. | Very likely at peak use.        | Use only when troubleshooting a system problem or escalating a problem to your technical support representative.                             |

You can run some `sys_check` options from the SysMan Menu or the `/usr/sbin/sysman -cli` command-line interface. Choose one of the following options from the Menu:

```
>- Support and Services
 | Create escalation report [escalation]
 | Create configuration report [config_report]
```

Alternatively, use the `config_report` and `escalation` accelerators from the command line. Note that the `escalation` option should only be used in conjunction with a technical support request.

The `runsyscheck` script will run `sys_check` as a cron task automatically if you do not disable the crontab entry in `/var/spool/cron/crontabs/root`. Check for the presence of an automatically generated log file before you create a new log, as it may save time.

When you run the `sys_check` utility without command options, it gathers configuration data excluding the `setld` scan and the security information and displays the configuration and performance data by default. It is recommended that you do this at least once soon after initial system configuration to create a baseline of system configuration, and to consider performing any tuning recommendations.

On the first run, the `sys_check` utility creates a directory named `/var/recovery/sys_check`. On subsequent runs, `sys_check` creates additional directories with a sequential numbering scheme:

- + The previous `sys_check` directory is renamed to `/var/recovery/sys_check.0` while the most recent data (that is, from the current run) is always maintained in `/var/recovery/sys_check`.
- + Previous `sys_check` directories are renamed with an incrementing extension; `/var/recovery/sys_check.0` becomes `/var/recovery/sys_check.1`, and so on, up to `/var/recovery/sys_check.5`.

There is a maximum of seven directories. This feature ensures that you always have up to seven sets of data automatically. Note that if you only perform a full run once, you may want to save the contents of that direc-

tory to a different location.

Depending on what options you choose, the `/var/recovery/sys_check.*` directories will contain the following data:

- + Catastrophic recovery data, such as an `etcfiles` directory, containing copies of important system files. In this directory, you will find copies of files such as `/etc/group`, `/etc/passwd`, and `/etc/fstab`.
- + Formatted stanza files and shell scripts and that you can optionally use to implement any configuration and tuning recommendations generated by a `sys_check` run. You use the `sysconfigdb` command or run the shell scripts to implement the stanza files. See the `sysconfigdb(8)` reference page for more information.

## NOTES

You must be root to invoke the `sys_check` utility from the command line; you must be root or have the appropriate privileges through Division of Privileges (DoP) to run Create Configuration Report and Create Escalation Report from the SysMan Menu. The `sys_check` utility does not change any system files.

The `sys_check` utility is updated regularly. You can obtain the latest version of the `sys_check` utility from either of two sources:

- + The most up-to-date version of the `sys_check` kit is located on the `sys_check` tool web site, [http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/sys\\_check/sys\\_check.html](http://www.tru64unix.compaq.com/sys_check/sys_check.html)
- + You can also obtain `sys_check` from the patch kit, see <http://www.support.compaq.com/patches/>.

You should run only one instance of `sys_check` at a time. The `sys_check` utility prevents the running of multiple instances of itself, provided that the value of the `TMPDIR` environment variable is `/var/tmp`, `/usr/tmp`, `/tmp`, or a common user-defined directory. This avoids possible collisions when an administrator attempts to run `sys_check` while another administrator is already running it. However, no guarantees can be made for the case when two administrators set their `TMPDIR` environment variables to two different user-defined directories (this presumes that one administrator does not choose `/var/tmp`, `/usr/tmp`, or `/tmp`).

The `sys_check` utility does not perform a total system analysis, but it does check for the most common system configuration and operational problems on production systems.

Although the `sys_check` utility gathers firmware and hardware device revision information, it does not validate this data. This must be done by qualified support personnel.

The `sys_check` utility uses other system tools to gather and analyze data. At present, `sys_check` prefers to use `DECEvent` and you should install and configure `DECEvent` for best results.

If `DECEvent` is not present, the `sys_check` utility issues a warning message as a priority 500 EVM event and attempts to use `uerf` instead. In future releases, Compaq Analyze will also be supported on certain processors.

Note that there are restrictions on using `uerf`, `DECEvent` and Compaq Analyze that apply to:

- + The version of UNIX that you are currently using.
- + The installed version of `sys_check`.
- + The type of processor.

## EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

## LIMITATIONS

DECEvent or Compaq Analyze may not be able to read the binary error log file if old versions of DECEvent are being used or if the binary.errlog file is corrupted. If this problem occurs, install a recent version of DECEvent and, if corrupted, recreate the binary.errlog file.

HSZ controller-specific limitations include the following:

HSZ40 and HSZ50 controllers:

The `sys_check` utility uses a free LUN on each target in order to communicate with HSZ40 and HSZ50 controllers. To avoid data gathering irregularities, always leave LUN 7 free on each HSZ SCSI target for HSZ40 and HSZ50 controllers.

HSZ70, HSZ80 and G80 controllers:

The `sys_check` utility uses a CCL port in order to communicate with HSZ70 controllers. If a CCL port is not available, `sys_check` will use an active LUN. To avoid data gathering irregularities, enable the CCL port for each HSZ70 controller.

HSV controller-specific limitations include the following:

The `sys_check` utility uses the SANscript utility (`sssu`) to collect data from an Enterprise controller. This utility is included with the Enterprise Platform Kit; verify that this utility is installed in `/usr/sbin` and ensure that it has execute permissions.

The `sys_check` utility cannot dynamically determine the SAN appliance or appliances used to manage your Enterprise storage. To do so, create the file `/etc/enterprise.txt` with the element name, the user name, and the password (separated by colons) of the SAN appliance as shown below; these values may contain embedded spaces. Set the permissions of this file to 600.

```
element:user:password
element 1:user 1:password
```

The `sys_check` utility attempts to check the NetWorker backup schedule against the `/etc/fstab` file. For some older versions of NetWorker, the `nsradm` command contains a bug that prevents `sys_check` from correctly checking the schedule. In addition, the `sys_check` utility will not correctly validate the NetWorker backup schedule for TruCluster services.

## EXAMPLES

1. The following command creates escalation files that are used to report problems to your technical support organization:  

```
sys_check -escalate
```
2. The following command outputs configuration and performance information, excluding security information and the `setld` inventory, and provides an analysis of common system configuration and operational problems:  

```
sys_check > file.html
```
3. The following command outputs all information, including configuration, performance, and security information and a `setld` inventory of the system:  

```
sys_check -all > file.html
```
4. The following command outputs only performance information:  

```
sys_check -perf > file.html
```
5. The following command provides HTML output with frames, including configuration and performance information and the `setld` inventory of the system:  

```
sys_check -frame -noquick
```

6. The following command starts the SysMan Menu `config_report` task from the command line:

```
/usr/sbin/sysman config_report
```

Entering this command invokes the SysMan Menu, which prompts you to supply the following optional information:

- + Save to (HTML) - A location to which the HTML report should be saved, which is `/var/adm/hostname_date.html` by default.
- + Export to Web (Default) - Export the HTML report to Insight Manager. Refer to the System Administration for information on Insight Manager.
- + Advanced options - This option displays another screen in which you can choose a limited number of run-time options. The options are equivalent to certain command-line options listed in the OPTIONS section.

In this screen, you can also specify an alternate temporary directory other than the default of `/var/tmp`.

- + Log file - The location of the log file, which is `/var/adm/hostname_date.log` by default.

7. The following is an example of a stanza file `advfs.stanza` in `/var/recovery/sys_check.*`:

```
advfs:
AdvfsCacheMaxPercent=8
```

8. The following is an example of a shell script `apply.kshin` in `/var/recovery/sys_check.*`:

```
cd /var/cluster/members/member/recovery/sys_check/
llist="advfs.stanza
vfs.stanza"
for stf in $llist; do
print "$stf"
 stanza='print $stf | awk -F . '{print $1 }'
print "/sbin/sysconfigdb -m -f $stf $stanza"
 /sbin/sysconfigdb -m -f $stf $stanza
done
print "The system may need to be rebooted for these
changes to take effect"
```

## ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES

The following environment variables affect the execution of the `sys_check` utility. Normally, you only change these variables under the direction of your technical support representative, as part of a fault diagnosis procedure.

### TMPDIR

Specifies a default parent directory for the `sys_check` working subdirectory, whose name is randomly created; this working subdirectory is removed when `sys_check` exits. The default value for `TMPDIR` is `/var/tmp`.

### LOGLINES

Specifies the number of lines of log file text that `sys_check` includes in the HTML output. The default is 500 lines.

### BIGNUMFILE

Specifies the number of files in a directory, above which a directory is considered excessively large. The default is 15 files.

### BIGFILE

Specifies the file size, above which a file is considered excessively large. The default is 3072 KB.

### VARSIZE

Specifies the minimum amount of free space that `sys_check` requires in the `TMPDIR` directory. The default is 15 MB and should not be reduced. The `sys_check` utility will not run if there is insufficient disk space.



#### RECOVERY\_DIR

Specifies the location for the `sys_check` recovery data. The default is `/var/recovery`. The `sys_check` utility automatically cleans up data from previous command runs. The typical size of the output generated by each `sys_check` utility run is 400 KB. This data may be useful in recovering from a catastrophic system failure.

#### ADHOC\_DIR

Specifies the location at which `sys_check` expects to find the text files to include in the HTML output. The default is the `/var/adhoc` directory.

#### TOOLS\_DIR

Specifies the location at which `sys_check` expects to find the binaries for the tools that it calls. The default is `/usr/sbin`.

#### FILES

`/usr/sbin/sys_check`

Specifies the command path.

##### Note

This file may be a symbolic link.

`/usr/sbin/*`

Various utilities in this directory are used by `sys_check`.

##### Note

These files may be symbolic links.

The `sys_check` utility reads many system files.

#### SEE ALSO

Commands: `dop(8)`, `sysconfigdb(8)`, `sysman_cli(8)`, `sysman_menu(8)`

Miscellaneous: `EVM(5)`, `insight_manager(5)`

Books: System Administration, System Configuration and Tuning

## 1.22.11 Command Updates

### Updated `sh`, `csch`, and `ksh`

The updated shells in this kit all implement the following changes when processing shell inline input files:

- File permissions allow only read and write for owner
- If excessive inline input file name collisions occur the following error message will be returned:

```
Unable to create temporary file
```

### `sh` `noclobber` option and `>|`, `>>|` constructs Added

A `-noclobber` option similar to that already available with `csch` and `ksh` has been added to the Bourne shell.

When the `noclobber` option is used (`set -C`), the shell behavior for the redirection operators `>` and `>>` changes as follows:

- For `>` with `noclobber` set, `sh` will return an error rather than overwrite an existing file. If the specified file name is actually a symlink, the presence of the symlink satisfies the criteria `file exists` whether or not the symlink

target exists, and `sh` returns an error. The `>|` construct will suppress these checks and create the file.

- For `>>` with `noclobber` set, output is appended to the tail of an existing file. If the file name is actually a symlink whose target does not exist, `sh` returns an error rather than create the file. The `>>|` construct will suppress these checks and create the file.

#### **ksh noclobber Behavior Clarified**

For `>` with `noclobber` set, `ksh` returns an error rather than overwrite an existing file. If the file name is actually a symlink, the presence of the symlink satisfies the criteria `file exists` whether or not the symlink target exists, and `ksh` returns an error. The `>|` construct will suppress these checks and create the file.

For `>>` with `noclobber` set, output is appended to the tail of an existing file. If the file name is actually a symlink to a nonexistent file, `ksh` returns an error.

#### **csh noclobber Behavior Clarified**

For `>` with `noclobber` set, `csh` returns an error rather than overwrite an existing file. If the file name is actually a symlink, the presence of the symlink satisfies the criteria `file exists` whether or not the symlink target exists, and `csh` returns an error. The `>!` construct will suppress these checks and create the file.

For `>>` with `noclobber` set, output is appended to the tail of an existing file. If the file name is actually a symlink to a nonexistent file, `csh` returns an error. The `>>!` construct will suppress these checks and create the file.

#### **Updated mkdir System Call and Command**

This kit reverts the `mkdir` system call, and thus the `mkdir` command, to its Tru64 UNIX Version 4.\* behavior with respect to symlinks. For the unusual case where a symlink is used as the very last element of a `mkdir` path, the `mkdir` system call now returns an error rather than create the target.

If you want `mkdir` to follow the symlink, you can do this by making the last character of the `mkdir` pathname a slash. The following text describes how to get `mkdir` to follow the symlink.

```
If /var/tmp/foo is a symlink to /usr/xxx, which does not exist,
then mkdir("/var/tmp/foo",0644) will return an error but
mkdir("var/tmp/foo/",0644) will create /usr/xxx.
```

The behavior of `mkdir` can also be controlled systemwide by an addition to the `sysconfig` options for the `vfs` subsystem. The new `sysconfig` option `-follow_mkdir_symlinks` defaults to 0, specifying the secure symlink behavior. Changing this option to 1, which we strongly discourage, will cause `mkdir` to follow symlinks.

### **1.22.12 sendmail Update**

If you have installed `sendmail` from the Internet Express (IX) or Open Source Internet Solutions (OSIS) layered products (IAESMTP subset), the `mailsetup` command from this subset will cause the automated patch update mechanism to fail.

Perform the following steps to fix this problem:

1. Save the IX version of `mailsetup` to a temporary file:

```
mv /usr/sbin/mailsetup /usr/sbin/mailsetup.IX
```

2. Restore the base operating system `mailsetup` file:

```
cp -p /usr/sbin/mailsetup.preIAE5.6 /usr/sbin/mailsetup
```

3. Run the patch update.
4. After the patch update has completed, save the updated base operating system file:

```
cp -p /usr/sbin/mailsetup /usr/sbin/mailsetup.preIAE5.6
```

5. Then restore the IX mailsetup file:

```
mv /usr/sbin/mailsetup.IX /usr/sbin/mailsetup
```

## 1.23 Release Note for TruCluster Patch 207.00

This patch fixes a problem that can occur when an application does a direct I/O write (an AdvFS file was opened with the `O_DIRECTIO` flag) or when an application performs asynchronous direct I/Os to files using the `aio_raw` library, and the target file resides on a fileset that has been cloned.

This patch uses the rolling upgrade version switch to ensure that all members of the cluster have installed the patch before it is enabled.

Prior to throwing the version switch, you can remove this patch by returning to the rolling upgrade install stage, rerunning `dupatch`, and selecting the Patch Deletion item in the Main Menu.

You can remove this patch after the version switch is thrown, but this requires a shutdown of the entire cluster.

To remove this patch after the version switch is thrown, follow these steps:

---

**Note:**

---

Use this procedure only under the following conditions:

- The rolling upgrade that installed this patch, including the clean stage, has completed.
  - The version switch has been thrown (`clu_upgrade -switch`).
  - A new rolling upgrade is not in progress.
  - All cluster members are up and in multi-user mode.
- 

1. Run the `/usr/sbin/clone_versw_undo` command.

When this command completes, it asks whether it should shut down the entire cluster now. The patch removal process is not complete until after the cluster has been shut down and restarted.

If you do not shut down the cluster at this time, you will not be able to shut down and reboot an individual member until the entire cluster has been shut down.

2. After cluster shutdown, boot the cluster to multi-user mode.
3. Rerun the rolling upgrade procedure from the beginning (starting with the setup stage). When you rerun `dupatch`, select the Patch Deletion item in the Main Menu.

For more information about rolling upgrades and removing patches, see the *Patch Kit Installation Instructions*.



## Summary of Base Operating System Patches

This chapter summarizes the base operating system patches included in Patch Kit-0006.

Table 2–1 lists patches that have been updated.

Table 2–2 provides a summary of patches.

**Table 2–1: Updated Base Operating System Patches**

| Patch IDs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Change Summary              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patches 1017.00, 1022.00, 1028.00, 1030.00, 1032.00, 1034.00, 1054.00, 1056.00, 1058.00, 1060.00, 1064.00, 1070.00, 1072.00, 1074.00, 1076.00, 1078.00, 1082.00, 1084.00, 1086.00, 1088.00, 1094.00, 1102.00, 1104.00, 1106.00, 1114.00, 1116.00, 1134.00, 1136.00, 1138.00, 1140.00 | New                         |
| Patches 66.00, 322.00, 496.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Superseded by Patch 923.00  |
| Patches 494.00, 830.00, 831.00, 833.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1015.00 |
| Patches 34.00, 227.00, 228.00, 230.00, 744.00, 1018.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1020.00 |
| Patches 310.00, 565.00, 158.00, 762.00, 763.00, 764.00, 766.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1024.00 |
| Patches 767.00, 768.00, 770.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1026.00 |
| Patches 859.00, 778.00, 780.00, 818.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1036.00 |
| Patches 36.00, 122.00, 124.00, 801.00, 803.00, 1037.00, 1038.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Superseded by Patch 1040.00 |
| Patches 294.00, 808.00, 810.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1042.00 |
| Patches 296.00, 812.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1044.00 |
| Patches 142.00, 835.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1046.00 |
| Patches 144.00, 837.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1048.00 |
| Patch 362.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Superseded by Patch 1050.00 |
| Patches 300.00, 548.00, 820.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1052.00 |
| Patch 848.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Superseded by Patch 1062.00 |
| Patches 649.00, 1065.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Superseded by Patch 1067.00 |
| Patch 1068.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Superseded by Patch 1070.00 |
| Patches 72.00, 354.00, 355.00, 356.00, 358.00, 603.00, 605.00, 882.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Superseded by Patch 1080.00 |
| Patches 314.00, 844.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1090.00 |
| Patches 1091.00, 1092.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Superseded by Patch 1094.00 |
| Patch 900.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Superseded by Patch 1096.00 |
| Patches 160.00, 393.00, 902.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1098.00 |
| Patches 395.00, 638.00, 904.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1100.00 |
| Patches 278.00, 536.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 1108.00 |

**Table 2–1: Updated Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                                                                   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patches 128.00, 298.00, 541.00, 543.00,<br>813.00, 814.00, 816.00 | Superseded by Patch 1110.00 |
| Patches 134.00, 552.00, 821.00, 823.00                            | Superseded by Patch 1112.00 |
| Patches 316.00, 567.00                                            | Superseded by Patch 1118.00 |
| Patch 150.00                                                      | Superseded by Patch 1120.00 |
| Patches 387.00, 1123.00                                           | Superseded by Patch 1125.00 |
| Patches 126.00, 610.00, 612.00, 886.00                            | Superseded by Patch 1127.00 |
| Patches 614.00, 888.00, 1128.00, 1129.00, 1130.00                 | Superseded by Patch 1132.00 |
| Patches 57.00, 591.00, 1122.00                                    | Superseded by Patch 1148.00 |

**Table 2–1: Updated Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

| Patch 1146.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Superseded by Patch 1157.00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patches 595.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00, 5.00, 87.00, 88.00, 90.00, 233.00, 234.00, 235.00, 236.00, 237.00, 238.00, 239.00, 240.00, 241.00, 243.00, 501.00, 502.00, 504.00, 749.00, 750.00, 751.00, 752.00, 753.00, 754.00, 755.00, 756.00, 757.00, 758.00, 759.00, 761.00, 132.00, 330.00, 250.00, 252.00, 59.00, 156.00, 53.00, 60.00, 62.00, 151.00, 152.00, 154.00, 11.00, 22.00, 23.00, 24.00, 25.00, 26.00, 27.00, 28.00, 29.00, 30.00, 32.00, 86.00, 93.00, 94.00, 95.00, 96.00, 97.00, 98.00, 99.00, 100.00, 101.00, 103.00, 163.00, 165.00, 167.00, 176.00, 177.00, 178.00, 179.00, 180.00, 181.00, 182.00, 183.00, 184.00, 185.00, 186.00, 187.00, 188.00, 189.00, 190.00, 191.00, 192.00, 193.00, 194.00, 195.00, 196.00, 197.00, 198.00, 199.00, 200.00, 201.00, 202.00, 203.00, 204.00, 205.00, 206.00, 207.00, 208.00, 209.00, 210.00, 211.00, 212.00, 213.00, 214.00, 215.00, 216.00, 217.00, 218.00, 219.00, 220.00, 221.00, 222.00, 224.00, 399.00, 328.00, 92.00, 366.00, 409.00, 410.00, 411.00, 412.00, 413.00, 414.00, 415.00, 416.00, 417.00, 418.00, 419.00, 420.00, 421.00, 422.00, 423.00, 424.00, 425.00, 426.00, 427.00, 428.00, 429.00, 430.00, 431.00, 432.00, 433.00, 434.00, 435.00, 436.00, 437.00, 438.00, 439.00, 440.00, 441.00, 442.00, 443.00, 444.00, 445.00, 446.00, 447.00, 448.00, 449.00, 450.00, 451.00, 452.00, 453.00, 454.00, 455.00, 456.00, 457.00, 458.00, 459.00, 460.00, 461.00, 462.00, 463.00, 464.00, 465.00, 466.00, 467.00, 468.00, 469.00, 470.00, 471.00, 472.00, 473.00, 474.00, 475.00, 476.00, 477.00, 478.00, 479.00, 480.00, 481.00, 482.00, 483.00, 484.00, 485.00, 486.00, 487.00, 488.00, 489.00, 490.00, 492.00, 639.00, 640.00, 641.00, 642.00, 644.00, 645.00, 647.00, 650.00, 651.00, 653.00, 331.00, 333.00, 511.00, 634.00, 374.00, 45.00, 47.00, 109.00, 579.00, 49.00, 656.00, 657.00, 658.00, 659.00, 660.00, 661.00, 662.00, 663.00, 664.00, 665.00, 666.00, 667.00, 668.00, 669.00, 670.00, 672.00, 673.00, 674.00, 675.00, 676.00, 677.00, 678.00, 679.00, 680.00, 681.00, 682.00, 683.00, 684.00, 685.00, 686.00, 687.00, 688.00, 689.00, 690.00, 691.00, 692.00, 693.00, 694.00, 695.00, 696.00, 697.00, 698.00, 699.00, 700.00, 701.00, 702.00, 703.00, 704.00, 705.00, 706.00, 707.00, 708.00, 709.00, 710.00, 711.00, 712.00, 713.00, 714.00, 715.00, 716.00, 717.00, 718.00, 719.00, 720.00, 721.00, 722.00, 723.00, 724.00, 725.00, 726.00, 727.00, 728.00, 729.00, 730.00, 731.00, 732.00, 733.00, 734.00, 735.00, 736.00, 737.00, 738.00, 739.00, 740.00, 742.00, 906.00, 308.00, 55.00, 266.00, 268.00, 526.00, 528.00, 788.00, 789.00, 790.00, 791.00, 792.00, 908.00, 794.00, 905.00, 907.00, 921.01, 145.00, 146.00, 148.00, 370.00, 624.00, 892.00, 64.00, 256.00, 257.00, 258.00, 260.00, 521.00, 783.00, 785.00, 924.00, 925.00, 926.00, 927.00, 928.00, 929.00, 930.00, 931.00, 932.00, 933.00, 934.00, 935.00, 936.00, 937.00, 938.00, 939.00, 940.00, 941.00, 942.00, 943.00, 944.00, 945.00, 946.00, 947.00, 948.00, 949.00, 950.00, 951.00, 952.00, 953.00, 954.00, 955.00, 956.00, 957.00, 958.00, 959.00, 960.00, 961.00, 962.00, 963.00, 964.00, 965.00, 966.00, 967.00, 968.00, 969.00, 970.00, 971.00, 972.00, 973.00, 974.00, 975.00, 976.00, 977.00, 978.00, 979.00, 980.00, 981.00, 982.00, 983.00, 984.00, 985.00, 986.00, 987.00, 988.00, 989.00, 990.00, 991.00, 992.00, 993.00, 994.00, 995.00, 996.00, 997.00, 998.00, 999.00, 1000.00, 1001.00, 1002.00, 1003.00, 1004.00, 1005.00, 1006.00, 1007.00, 1008.00, 1009.00, 1010.00, 1011.00, 1013.00, 1142.00, 1144.00, 1150.00, 1151.00, 1153.00, 1155.00, 1159.00, 1161.00 | Superseded by Patch 1163.00 |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches**

| <b>Patch IDs</b>             | <b>Abstract</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 7.00<br>OSF510-037B    | <b>Patch:</b> Threaded programs do not terminate<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes hangs in threaded programs with subprocesses created with <code>nfork(NULL)</code> . Examining one of the hanging subprocesses shows that it has called <code>fopen()</code> and is waiting for the <code>jobptr</code> mutex in <code>_findiop()</code> .   |
| Patch 15.00<br>OSF510-009A   | <b>Patch:</b> libst shared library fix<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with two routines in the libst library, <code>st_obj_open()</code> and <code>st_obj_write()</code> . The ability to change a file permission using these two libst routines is denied if a group has write permissions.                                      |
| Patch 17.00<br>OSF510-009B   | <b>Patch:</b> libst static library fix<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with two routines in the libst library, <code>st_obj_open()</code> and <code>st_obj_write()</code> . The ability to change a file permission using these two libst routines is denied if a group has write permissions.                                      |
| Patch 19.00<br>OSF510-036    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for booting problem via network interface<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch solves a problem which could prevent a V5.1 kernel from booting via a network interface. It corrects a timing issue that affects processors with speeds in excess of 700 MHz.                                                                           |
| Patch 38.00<br>OSF510-021    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for panic that occurs when <code>kloadsrv</code> is restarted<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a system panic that may occur when <code>/sbin/kloadsrv</code> is restarted.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 40.00<br>OSF510X11-001 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for <code>lbxproxy</code> utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where the X windows <code>lbxproxy</code> utility, which is used to make Low Bandwidth X (LBX) connections to an X server, did not accept local connections.                                                                                    |
| Patch 51.00<br>OSF510-043    | <b>Patch:</b> Change to <code>kloadsrv</code> and <code>hotswapd</code> entries<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch changes the <code>kloadsrv</code> and <code>hotswapd</code> entries in the <code>/etc/inittab</code> file. The change will prevent possible problems with dynamically loaded kernel modules when shutting down to single user mode. |
| Patch 74.00<br>OSF510-018    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes environmental warning in GS systems<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem on the AlphaServer GS80, GS160, and GS320 platforms where the system will issue an environmental warning and shut itself down when it reaches a critical temperature, even though this temperature is safe for the power supply.            |
| Patch 82.00<br>OSF510CDE-001 | <b>Patch:</b> List of application groups is not re-created<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where the Common Desktop Environment (CDE) Application Manager did not re-create the list of application groups at login. After customizing the application groups, users would see the old groups instead of the new groups.            |



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 105.00<br>OSF510-017    | <b>Patch:</b> Prevents not currently mounted warning messages<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch prevents "not currently mounted" warning messages from being displayed for file systems the user did not request to umount.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 107.00<br>OSF510X11-007 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for tcl<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which tclhelp and any other tool using #!/usr/bin/wishx where the interpreter fails when additional versions of tcl are installed in /usr/local.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 111.00<br>OSF510DX-003  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for smsd crash<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes intermittent crashes of the SysMan Station daemon (smsd) that are most likely to occur at system startup time, midnight, or during reconfiguration of system components. This crash would render a connected SysMan Station client unusable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 121.00<br>OSF510CDE-002 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for dtlogin<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where the Common Desktop Environment (CDE) login daemon, dtlogin, core dumps occasionally when servicing requests from XDMCP clients such as X terminals or PCs running X servers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 130.00<br>OSF510-067    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for lock hierarchy violation panic<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-034 (80.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem that can occur under certain circumstances with an IPv6 packet that contains a routing header. This could possibly crash a machine functioning as an IPv6 router. This was only reproduced with manually generated packets.</li><li>• Under certain circumstances a Tru64 UNIX system configured with IPv6 can panic with a lock hierarchy violation. This panic can occur on any system running Tru64 UNIX with IPv6 enabled and configured.</li></ul> |
| Patch 169.00<br>OSF510DX-009  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for bttape<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>The bttape command now uses the lock file /usr/run/bttape.pid for checking multiple instances. Also, the default addlist and fslist are created appropriately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 171.00<br>OSF510-098    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for voldctl stop command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the voldctl stop command behaviour for cluster support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Patch 173.00<br>OSF510-057    | <b>Patch:</b> fixso command causes segmentation fault<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with the /usr/ucb/fixso command that can cause a segmentation fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 226.00<br>OSF510-107B   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for delayed AdvFS requests<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects some I/O rate fluctuations and thread unresponsiveness that had been seen when vm free pages dropped to a low level and used pages were being recycled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 232.00<br>OSF510-158B | <b>Patch:</b> Adds support for activating temporary data logging<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch provides support for activating temporary data logging on a mount point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 245.00<br>OSF510-198  | <b>Patch:</b> Install does not allow subset name with an underscore<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-046 (9.00)<br>This patch fixes the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with the installation process rejecting a subset name with an underscore character on a V5.1 system. Specifically, when a user was trying to install the IBM MQSeries Documentation Base subset, MQS_HTML_PUBS.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the deletion process on a cluster system when a member node is running /usr/bin/csh. The process fails with a command not found error.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the deletion process not terminating when the C DELETE phase of the subset control program fails.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 255.00<br>OSF510-090  | <b>Patch:</b> tar -F ignores files named err<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-164 (253.00)<br>This patch corrects the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects pax/tar/cpio to properly extract explicitly specified files. When an archive contained a file with extended attributes and a different file (occurring later in the archive) was specified to be extracted, improper buffer pointer management resulted in the following display (example uses tar):<br/><br/>tar: /dev/nrmt0h : This doesn't look like a tar archive<br/>tar: /dev/nrmt0h : Skipping to next file...<br/>tar: Memory allocation failed for extended data while reading :<br/>Not enough space<br/><br/>The directory option was similarly affected. In this case the information for the specified file was not reported</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the tar -F (Fasttar) option ignores files named err, but does not ignore files named errs or directories named SCCS and RCS.</li></ul> |
| Patch 262.00<br>OSF510-074B | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for loader and ldd<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a loader problem with rpaths on shared libraries, a loader problem when libraries loaded in -taso mode were loaded above the -taso address range, a problem detecting incorrectly specified _RLD_ARGS values, and a problem handling the RHF_BIND_NOW object file bit.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with /usr/ucb/ldd. Previously the _RLD_ARGS environment variable was not recognized.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 265.00<br>OSF510-205B  | <b>Patch:</b> Loader does not report error<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-028 (78.00), OSF510-147 (263.00)<br>This patch fixes the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where applying spike to some binaries results in a 100% performance degradation.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where spike may fail to delete the low instruction of a pair of related instructions, causing it to abort with a run-time error.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that may cause the /usr/ucb/spike postlink optimization tool to crash.</li><li>• Fixes a /sbin/loader problem that causes the ldr_inq_region() call to not report an error when an invalid region parameter is passed as a parameter to the call.</li></ul> |
| Patch 270.00<br>OSF510DX-017 | <b>Patch:</b> Updates Netscape Communicator to Version 4.76<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-001 (44.00)<br>This patch corrects the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a security vulnerability (called the Brown Orifice) in Netscape Communicator Version 4.72 by updating Netscape Communicator to Version 4.75.</li><li>• Updates Netscape Communicator to Version 4.76 to fix missing default MIME types in Netscape Communicator 4.75.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 283.00<br>OSF510-104   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0682U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-096 (281.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in which rexecd fails to establish stderr. If the client rexec() function call specifies a secondary socket for stderr, connects to rexecd hang.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 285.00<br>OSF510-118   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes C++ run-time errors<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes C++ run-time errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 302.00<br>OSF510DX-007 | <b>Patch:</b> dop tool causes segmentation fault<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which the dop tool would cause a segmentation fault when a non-root user entered the root password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 304.00<br>OSF510-137   | <b>Patch:</b> Running cord on libraries causes infinite loop<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes an infinite loop that occurs when using cord on a library compiled with -g3. If the library has unused static routines that are optimized away, cord may go into an infinite loop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 306.00<br>OSF510-116   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a C++ compiler error<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a C++ compiler error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 312.00<br>OSF510-076   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem of the ATM setup script failing<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem of the ATM setup script failing when configuring an elan if the lane subsystem is not loaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 318.00<br>OSF510-081    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for newgrp command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the problem where newgrp(1) fails if the file /etc/group contains multiple lines for one group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 320.00<br>OSF510DX-011  | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem in diskconfig<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in diskconfig where partitions with an offset and size of zero cannot be selected.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where overlapping partitions cannot be adjusted if the existing partitions are not in alphabetical order.</li></ul>                                                                                                |
| Patch 324.00<br>OSF510-142B   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for libots3<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the following problem in the Compaq C compiler: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An optimizer problem that caused a failure in the llogin command.</li><li>• An optimizer problem that caused incorrect run-time results for an OpenMP program.</li><li>• A problem in the parallel-processing support library that caused incorrect run-time results for an OpenMP program.</li></ul>                           |
| Patch 326.00<br>OSF510-082    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0672U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 335.00<br>OSF510-141    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for DVD file system problem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch addresses two issues with the DVD File system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When directory entries are large enough to overflow a user's buffer and require multiple calls to complete, DVDFS fails because it does not properly calculate the continuation point for successive calls.</li><li>• Logical block numbers are not properly calculated after the first directory data read.</li></ul> |
| Patch 337.00<br>OSF510DX-008  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for bindconfig<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the problem of OutOfOrder hide stack trace, which occurs when an invalid domain name is entered during bindconfig.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 339.00<br>OSF510CDE-005 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for dtpad<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where, if dtpad cannot allocate enough memory, it will exit and leave a zero-length file in place of the file being edited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 341.00<br>OSF510-197    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for ksh hang<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where the Korn shell (ksh) could hang if the user pastes a large number of commands to it when it is running in a terminal emulator window (such as an xterm).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 343.00<br>OSF510-114    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for vi core dump<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which the vi editor core dumps when it finds invalid syntax during a substitute operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 345.00<br>OSF510-187    | <b>Patch:</b> Cannot create builds with CAMDEDEBUG enabled<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem of not being able to create builds with CAMDEDEBUG enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 349.00<br>OSF510-121    | <b>Patch:</b> Corrects memory leak in XTI socket code<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects a memory leak in the XTI socket code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 351.00<br>OSF510-093    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for Turbolaser panic<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch prevents a panic on TurboLaser systems with a DE600 in PCI slot 0. Misidentification of the DE600 in pci slot 0 causes data structure corruption.<br>TurboLaser systems include the following:<br><br>AlphaServer 8200<br>AlphaServer 8400<br>AlphaServer GS60<br>AlphaServer GS60E<br>AlphaServer GS140<br><br>A DE600 is a single-port 10/100 Mbps Fast Ethernet NIC. |
| Patch 353.00<br>OSF510-190    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for fsx utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which the fsx utility would not correctly handle the -s switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 360.00<br>OSF510DX-012A | <b>Patch:</b> Nodes in cluster unable to set high temp threshold<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This fix corrects a problem in which nodes in a cluster are unable to set their high temperature thresholds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Patch 364.00<br>OSF510-186    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-15, SSRT0713U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                            |
| Patch 368.00<br>OSF510-086    | <b>Patch:</b> rdist utility causes segmentation fault<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects a problem in the rdist utility that was causing segmentation faults on files with more than one link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 372.00<br>OSF510-127    | <b>Patch:</b> Kernel memory fault occurs when using tablet<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a kernel memory fault which occurs while using a tablet instead of a mouse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 385.00<br>OSF510-075    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes problem in exit status value of swapon utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a bug in the exit status value of the swapon utility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 391.00<br>OSF510-128     | <b>Patch:</b> System crash when accessing the FDI floppy<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• We have determined in laboratory testing that there is a theoretical possibility that during read and write operations to the floppy disk on DS10, DS10L, and ES40 AlphaServers and XP900 AlphaStations, a single byte of data may be inaccurately read or written without notice to the user or system. The potential for this anomaly exists only if floppy data read and write operations are attempted while there is extremely heavy traffic on these Alpha systems' internal I/O buses. Although we have observed the anomaly only in laboratory tests designed to create atypical system stresses, including almost constant use of the floppy disk drive, we are supplying this patch to address this potential issue.</li><li>• Corrects a potential system crash when accessing the FDI floppy.</li></ul> |
| Patch 397.00<br>OSF510-222     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for grep command<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-031 (42.00)<br>This patch fixes a problem with the grep command in which the options -p -v together do not produce any output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 498.00<br>OSF510CDE-008A | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-80U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 500.00<br>OSF510CDE-008B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-80U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 513.00<br>OSF510-317B    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, users can clobber temporary files created by shell commands and utilities (for example, under /sbin, /usr/sbin, /usr/bin, and /etc). We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 515.00<br>OSF510-317C    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-48U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, users can clobber temporary files created by shell commands and utilities (for example, under /sbin, /usr/sbin, /usr/bin, and /etc). We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 517.00<br>OSF510-317D    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-48U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, users can clobber temporary files created by shell commands and utilities (for example, under /sbin, /usr/sbin, /usr/bin, and /etc). We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 519.00<br>OSF510-244   | <b>Patch:</b> Installation process does not support alternate root<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with the installation process not supporting alternate root. When a subset is specified on the command line in noninteractive mode, its required subset is incorrectly referenced relative to the default root, not the alternate root.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 523.00<br>OSF510-319   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for evmget command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a situation in which the evmget command and the event log nightly cleanup operation may fail with an "arg list too long" message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 525.00<br>OSF510DX-020 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for dxarchiver core dump problem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects a dxarchiver core dump problem. The core dump occurs when the Clear button is clicked after archiving operation is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 530.00<br>OSF510-300A  | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes POSIX message queue issues<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-176A (401.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes POSIX message queue issues seen with mq_open() and other calls with messaging.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that mq_close of a message queue does not call the function p4_delete_entry to free up the resource. Thus, for a process that keeps using mq_open and mq_close, it will eventually run out of descriptors.</li></ul> |
| Patch 532.00<br>OSF510-300B  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for ERRNO EMFILE 24 error<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-176C (405.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes POSIX message queue issues seen with mq_open() and other calls with messaging.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that mq_close of a message queue does not call the function p4_delete_entry to free up the resource. Thus, for a process that keeps using mq_open and mq_close, it will eventually run out of descriptors.</li></ul>    |
| Patch 534.00<br>OSF510-300C  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for POSIX 4 message queue<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-176B (403.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes POSIX message queue issues seen with mq_open() and other calls with messaging.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that mq_close of a message queue does not call the function p4_delete_entry to free up the resource. Thus, for a process that keeps using mq_open and mq_close, it will eventually run out of descriptors.</li></ul>    |
| Patch 540.00<br>OSF510-250   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-38, SSRT1-66U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-148 (292.00)<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                 |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 550.00<br>OSF510-359   | <b>Patch:</b> JIB graphic card fix<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where, on the ELSA Gloria Synergy, PS4D10, and JIB graphic cards, the cursor position is not being updated properly. The placement of the cursor is one request behind.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 558.00<br>OSF510-256   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a volrecover error<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a volrecover error of "Cannot refetch volume" when volumes exist only in a non-rootdg diskgroup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 561.00<br>OSF510DX-018 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a core dump problem in dxkerneltuner<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-021 (559.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a core dump problem in dxkerneltuner. The core dump occurs when you try to find an attribute (using the Find Attributes option under the Options menu) that does not exist.</li><li>• Fixes a core dump when the dxkerneltuner is used and the Select Subsystem button is pressed twice.</li></ul>                                                                                 |
| Patch 569.00<br>OSF510-344   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem with the disklabel command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with the disklabel command. disklabel was displaying large unsigned values as negative numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 571.00<br>OSF510-219   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for mv command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which the mv command will not perform a move if the inode of the file is the same as the inode of the destination directory, even though the file and directory are on different file systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 573.00<br>OSF510-336   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a NetRAIN problem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in NetRAIN. NetRAIN interface creation now fails if any of the requested standby interfaces do not exist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 575.00<br>OSF510DX-019 | <b>Patch:</b> Allows the dxsetacl utility to delete access ACLs<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch allows the dxsetacl utility to delete access ACLs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 577.00<br>OSF510-234   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes the consumption of excessive CPU cycles<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the consumption of excessive CPU cycles caused by rshd when SIA is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 583.00<br>OSF510-257   | <b>Patch:</b> Kernel leaves cached pointers to ksm data structure<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-020 (21.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a stack overflow panic encountered during the startup of the system management daemon(smsd) on configurations with more than 255 devices.</li><li>• Fixes a problem within the kernel that could leave cached pointers to a ksm data structure after the ksm instance was removed from the hierarchy. A kernel memory fault or data inconsistency could result.</li></ul> |



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 585.00<br>OSF510-284     | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem with the keyboard driver<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where the keyboard driver takes too long probing for the keyboard when a keyboard is not connected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 587.00<br>OSF510-308     | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0743U, 88914, SSRT0743U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 589.00<br>OSF510-270     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for sort command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the behavior of the sort(1) command, which now checks for duplicates with -c, -u, and -k flags.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 593.00<br>OSF510-349     | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a potential race deadlock<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a potential race deadlock between vclean/ufs_reclaim and quotaon/quotaoff when quota is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 598.00<br>OSF510X11-015A | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0638U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510X11-017A (596.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of root directory compromise via lpr using X11.</li><li>• Allows the dxsetacl utility to delete access ACLs.</li></ul> |
| Patch 600.00<br>OSF510X11-017B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0638U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of root directory compromise via lpr using X11.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 602.00<br>OSF510X11-015B | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for dxsetacl utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch allows the dxsetacl utility to delete access ACLs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 607.00<br>OSF510-233     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for line printer problem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a loss of data with the parallel line printer driver. Without this patch data from a print job may get dropped if multiple jobs are sent to the line printers in rapid succession.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 609.00<br>OSF510-238     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for cp command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which cp(1) and cat(1) produce different file sizes when reading from a tape device. The solution was to change the I/O buffer size of the cp command from 64 K to 8 K.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 616.00<br>OSF510X11-016A | <b>Patch:</b> OSF510X11-016A<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-004A (135.00), OSF510X11-008A (137.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes two memory leaks in the X Window System’s X library (Xlib) that can occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• Provides enhanced support for UTF-8 and UCS-4 locales.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with libX11.a and libX11.so that might cause a core dump by failing to initialize some variables in some Xlib internal functions.</li></ul>                                   |
| Patch 618.00<br>OSF510X11-016B | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for libX11.a and libX11.so core dump problem<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-004B (138.00), OSF510X11-008B (140.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes two memory leaks in the X Window System’s X library (Xlib) that can occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• Provides enhanced support for UTF-8 and UCS-4 locales.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with libX11.a and libX11.so that might cause a core dump by failing to initialize some variables in some Xlib internal functions.</li></ul> |
| Patch 620.00<br>OSF510-252     | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-85U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. xntpd contains a potential buffer overflow that may allow unauthorized access to bin privileges. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 622.00<br>OSF510-220     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for rerouting problem seen on a cluster<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem where pulling the network cable on one node acting as a CFS server in a cluster causes no rerouting to occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 626.00<br>OSF510-236     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for the i2c kernel module<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-172 (376.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes DS10/DS20 performance problems introduced with the i2c driver by using thread blocking, rather than event_timeout() and DELAY().</li><li>• Fixes various inefficiencies in the i2c kernel module, and fixes a lock hierarchy violation that could be seen with the generic kernel attribute lockmode turned on.</li></ul>                                                                                                                |
| Patch 628.00<br>OSF510-340     | <b>Patch:</b> BPF default packet filter causes system panic<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects a problem which could result in a system panic on close() if the BPF default packet filter is in use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 630.00<br>OSF510-309    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes STREAMS-based drivers from failing<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-077 (378.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in which the system may panic with the panic string "Unaligned kernel space access from kernel mode".</li><li>• Fixes STREAMS-based drivers from failing DRV_GETHANDLE, due to a nonsupported driver_handle.</li></ul> |
| Patch 632.00<br>OSF510X11-019 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes problems with X server X Image Extension<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes problems with the X server X Image Extension (XIE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 636.00<br>OSF510-273    | <b>Patch:</b> Corrects problems with joind<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-152 (389.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a problem with joind, which caused it to respond to certain client dhcp requests via the wrong port.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where joind may fail to clean up its lock files in /var/join.</li></ul>                                    |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 655.00<br>OSF510-465 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fix for vrestore problems</p> <p><b>State:</b> OSF510-013 (13.00), OSF510-161 (175.00), OSF510-285 (406.00), OSF510-242 (408.00)</p> <p>This patch fixes the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A previous patch caused incomplete restores.</li><li>• A warning message is displayed when the path for the first file in a group of hard links is created without using original protection codes and property lists.</li><li>• A warning message is displayed and vrestore aborts if it fails to malloc space for a property list.</li><li>• A message that had been inserted at the end of the message file had the wrong message category (this could cause messaging confusion).</li><li>• An uninitialized variable in the code that restores property lists could cause malloc failures, memory faults, an "error setting extended attributes" message, and infinite loops using the -l option.</li><li>• Corrupted property list information could cause an infinite loop.</li><li>• Fixes problems in the vdump command:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Failed to flag compressed extended attributes records that are split across a vdump BLOCK boundary.</li><li>– Overrides the -D option when source path describes a root fileset (Note: If you want to back up quota files, you must not use the -D option.)</li><li>– Corrects the "Rewinding" message to avoid a segfault with internationalized messages.</li><li>– Prevents a core dump from vdump when your message length is greater than MAX_MSG_SIZE. This will be a very rare occurrence.</li><li>– Modifies vdump to forward space to the next file only if a norewind tape was specified.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes problems in the vrestore command:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Fails to properly handle extended attributes records in compressed archives. This results in malloc failures, proplist corruption, program abort, program crashes due to segfault or invalid memory access, and the display of the "error setting extended attributes" error message.</li><li>– Fails to set extended attributes due to confusion over a selective restore of the associated file or directory. Also results in display of the "error setting extended attributes" error message.</li><li>– Selective restore of hardlinked files is incomplete when they exist in different directories (fails to create directory for second occurrence of file with same inode number).</li><li>– The -Q option is added to vrestore to allow the user to request that quota files are ignored (which avoids the time it takes to process them).</li></ul></li><li>• Prevents a core dump from vdump when your message length is greater than MAX_MSG_SIZE. This will be a very rare occurrence.</li><li>• Modifies vdump to forward space to next file only if a norewind tape was specified.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in vrestore where, when restoring from a norewind tape, it incorrectly interprets a value and fails with an error message that looks similar to the following:<br/><br/>vrestore: unable to open save-set &lt;/dev/ntape/tape0c&gt;; [0] Successful</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 671.00<br>OSF510-375   | <b>Patch:</b> Hardware manager inaccurately reports the CPU speed<br><b>State:</b> Superseded patch 76.00 (OSF510-038)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where the hardware manager inaccurately reports the CPU speed. It reported a CPU speed that was one MHz less than the correct speed.</li><li>• Fixes a potential security problem.</li></ul>          |
| Patch 746.00<br>OSF510-367A  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for problem in stdio.h<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in &lt;stdio.h&gt; where the interface renaming conditionals for fgetpos() and fsetpos() were mismatched.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in &lt;sys/timeb.h&gt; where the ftime() prototype was not available in the default compilation name space.</li></ul> |
| Patch 748.00<br>OSF510-367B  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for compiler problems<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in &lt;stdio.h&gt; where the interface renaming conditionals for fgetpos() and fsetpos() were mismatched.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in &lt;sys/timeb.h&gt; where the ftime() prototype was not available in the default compilation name space.</li></ul>  |
| Patch 772.00<br>OSF510DX-023 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for dxproctuner utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in dxproctuner where the process information is not displayed when there is a double quote followed by any other character in the command column.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 774.00<br>OSF510-429   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem with siacfg<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem with siacfg. The siacfg -A option was not working. Specifically, the BSD mechanism is still the last mechanism listed. The restriction has been removed.                                                                                                                                                                 |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 777.00<br>OSF510X11-024 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes window inconsistencies on Oxygen VX1 graphics card</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-010 (246.00), OSF510X11-013 (247.00), OSF510X11-014 (249.00), OSF510X11-003 (119.00), OSF510X11-012 (287.00), OSF510X11-018 (505.00), OSF510X11-020 (506.00), OSF510X11-023 (507.00), OSF510X11-022 (509.00), OSF510X11-029 (775.00)</p> <p>This patch fixes the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a memory leak in the X server that could occur when a client repeatedly created and destroyed buffers for the X Window System Multibuffering Extension (XmbufCreateBuffers/XmbufDestroyBuffers).</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the X server does not display windows properly for the 128th and subsequent clients.</li><li>• Changes the X server to dynamically retrieve its vendor string information when running on COSIX64.</li><li>• Provides the Xserver library for a new graphics card.</li><li>• Corrects blocks of erroneous pixels left behind when dragging CDE application manager icons on the desktop.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that will cause the X server to hang on rare occasions. Except for the mouse, everything on the desktop appears frozen. Output from the ps command will show the X server using greater than 99% of the CPU time.</li><li>• Fixes an Xserver crash when using the GTK on systems using the Oxygen VX1 graphics card.</li><li>• Fixes the Xserver problem where, when Panoramix is enabled and using CDE, icons from dtfile cannot be seen anywhere other than the left screen while being moved.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that can cause CDE pop-up menus to appear on the wrong screen when you are running a multihead system with the Panoramix extension enabled.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with a Compaq Professional Workstation XP1000 667 MHz system with a PowerStorm 4D20 (PBXGB-CA) graphics card where fonts were sometimes drawn incorrectly.</li><li>• Fixes window inconsistencies on the Oxygen VX1 graphics card if backing store/save unders are enabled.</li></ul> |
| Patch 782.00<br>OSF510-370    | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem with hwautoconfig</p> <p><b>State:</b> Existing</p> <p>This patch fixes a problem with hwautoconfig, which was causing the I20 management driver to crash the system with a Kernel Memory Fault when it was loaded.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 787.00<br>OSF510-531    | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fix for lsmsa product</p> <p><b>State:</b> Existing</p> <p>This patch addresses a problem in the display of disk controller disk hierarchy by the lsmsa product.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 796.00<br>OSF510X11-026 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a memory leak in the X server<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-002 (70.00), OSF510X11-011 (280.00)<br>This patch fixes the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem on systems with a PowerStorm 4D10T (ELSA Gloria Synergy, SN-PBXGK-BB) graphics card or a PCI To Ethernet/Graphics Combo Adapter (3X-DEPVD-AA). Sometimes lines and images are not drawn correctly in scrolled windows.</li><li>• Fixes synchronization and drawing problems in the X server for the PowerStorm 4D10T (ELSA Gloria Synergy, SN-PBXGK-BB) graphics card.</li><li>• Fixes a memory leak in the X server on systems with a PowerStorm 4D10T (ELSA Gloria Synergy, SN-PBXGK-BB) graphics card that could occur when a client repeatedly created and destroyed buffers for the X Window System Multibuffering Extension (XmbufCreateBuffers/XmbufDestroyBuffers).</li><li>• The Elsa Gloria Comet card does not correctly draw nested shaded boxes or anything similar.</li></ul> |
| Patch 798.00<br>OSF510-432    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem in uucp<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in uucp. uucp between two Tru64 UNIX boxes hangs when a uucp failure occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 800.00 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes problems in the Tru64 UNIX Assembler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| OSF510-412   | <b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-132 (288.00), OSF510-103 (290.00), OSF510-274 (538.00)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | This patch corrects the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When assembling a .s file containing a data declaration directive (such as .byte) that specifies a list of values greater than 74, a fatal "yacc stack overflow" condition is raised.</li><li>• A main procedure's prologue description will overwrite that of an alternate entry point when they both share the same address and they both specify their own .prologue directive.</li><li>• A .s file that contains .align directives in its text section that is assembled at an optimization level greater than O0 may produce a series of zeros in its text section which, if executed, would cause the program to halt.</li><li>• The -arch and -tune command-line switches were essentially being ignored.</li><li>• Code generated by the assembler for emulated ldb/ldbu/ldw/ldwu instructions produces incorrect results leading to a linker optimization that produces an invalid executable.</li><li>• Code generated by the assembler for emulated ldb/ldbu/ldw/ldwu instructions produces incorrect results leading to a linker optimization that produces an invalid executable.</li><li>• Code generated for loads with offsets larger than 32 K is incorrect.</li><li>• Incorrect addresses are generated when symbolic arithmetic is used, and when the address in question extends beyond the initial 64 K boundary of a section.</li><li>• A procedure with no instructions causes the assembler to segfault.</li><li>• A procedure with no instructions causes line number generation to segfault.</li><li>• Data declared using the .gpel32 directive was not being longword aligned.</li><li>• The relocation count for a program that contains a section that has in excess of 65535 relocations will be incorrect, resulting in a bad link and an invalid executable.</li><li>• An entry (PDSC_FLAGS_BASE_REG_IS_FP) was not being set correctly in a short-form stack-frame RPD when a .frame directive specified register 15.</li><li>• When two entry points to a procedure (main or alternate) share the same address, the assembler generates four nop profiling instruction sequences for each one when the -pg switch is specified. This causes postlink tools, such as spike, problems.</li><li>• When a main and an alternate entry point share both an address and a prologue, the assembler associates the prologue with the alternate entry and not the main, resulting in the assembler not generating an RPD because it does not see a prologue for the main entry.</li><li>• The assembler miscalculates the number of relocations present in the .text section if a jmp/jsr instruction was specified without a symbol as an operand. This can result in a linker error.</li></ul> |

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

Patch 800.00 continued

- Resolves four incompatibilities between the new (as of V5.1) and old assemblers that are needed to support a future port of gcc to Tru64 UNIX. These changes are included in this version (3.04.33) of the assembler:
  - The assembler has never generated a section header for zero-sized sections, or a symbol table entry for a label symbol that is associated with such a section. This essentially correct behavior represents an incompatibility with the old assembler and has been changed with this patch.
  - The assembler was not including symbols for numeric constant label symbols in the symbol table. It is now.
  - The assembler can produce incorrect scoping for local symbols, resulting in incorrect association of symbols with their containing procedures.
  - The assembler’s association of label symbols to their files of origin was incorrect in certain circumstances:

```
.file 1 "file1.cxx"
gcc2_compiled.:
__gnu_compiled_cplusplus:
 .file 2 "file2.h"
 .file 3 "file3.h"
 .text
```

In this example, label1 and label2 are mistakenly associated with file3.h due to the assembler’s practice of establishing file context based on the instruction with which a given label was associated, which in this case was the first instruction in the .text section. File context is positional and in this case both labels should be associated with file1.

- Shipped as Version 3.04.34 of the Tru64 UNIX Assembler, this patch resolves three assembler problems:
  - This unusual case takes the following combination of factors:
    - A label defined at the head of the .rdata section.
    - Multiple file references (use of the .file and .loc directives) such that the initial .rdata label and the entry label of the last procedure in the .text section are associated with different files.

The resulting symbol table scoping information is invalid, and causes om to seg fault. Note that this symbol table, although incorrect, does not stop the object file from linking and executing properly if -om is removed.

- The assembler improperly reorders an instruction which restores the stack pointer when assembling with optimization active. The scheduler has specific logic which prevents an addq or an lda instruction which restores sp (and is followed by a ret instruction) from being moved. The problem occurs in a case where a bis instruction is used in order to restore sp. This instruction is being reordered by the assembler and it must not be.
- The assembler is not adding a terminating NULL to the string specified as the argument for a .ident directive when the string is written to the object file. This causes the what command to produce incorrect return values.

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 805.00<br>OSF510-460   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for kernel panic caused by ACL problem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If multiple processes attempt to access the same file at the same time and access to the file should be allowed by an ACL on the file, access may be denied instead.</li><li>• If the ACL on a file is corrupted, the corrupted ACL is passed into the kernel causing a variety of problems.</li></ul>                                   |
| Patch 807.00<br>OSF510DX-035 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 825.00<br>OSF510-458A  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for class scheduler<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-280A (554.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a class scheduler semaphore race condition.</li><li>• The class scheduler depends on semaphores to protect its database from simultaneous updates. This patch automatically detects if the semaphore no longer exists and allocates a new one, allowing the class scheduler to proceed without interruption.</li></ul>         |
| Patch 827.00<br>OSF510-458B  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for class scheduler problem<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-280B (556.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a class scheduler semaphore race condition.</li><li>• The class scheduler depends on semaphores to protect its database from simultaneous updates. This patch automatically detects if the semaphore no longer exists and allocates a new one, allowing the class scheduler to proceed without interruption.</li></ul> |
| Patch 829.00<br>OSF510-486   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for verify command<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch avoids core dumps in the verify command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 840.00<br>OSF510DX-024 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-026 (838.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Implements message catalog cleanup.</li></ul>              |
| Patch 842.00<br>OSF510-534   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for rdump utility<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-003 (68.00), OSF510-289 (563.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where a user could not dump to a regular file.</li><li>• Fixes a core dump caused by using the rdump utility to back up data.</li><li>• Dumps data properly onto remote tape devices without receiving the signal SIGSEGV and dumping core.</li></ul>                                             |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 846.00<br>OSF510DX-039  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 850.00<br>OSF510-427    | <b>Patch:</b> Corrects a problem with a mirrored LSM volume<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the problem with a mirrored LSM volume with dirty region logging (DRL) enabled still doing a full resynchronization during the first recovery after an unclean shutdown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 852.00<br>OSF510DX-037  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 855.00<br>OSF510-394    | <b>Patch:</b> KMF caused by malformed IPv6-in-IPv4 packets<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-475 (853.00)<br>This patch fixes a kernel memory fault caused by malformed IPv4-in-IPv4 packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 857.00<br>OSF510DX-030  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-022 (581.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |
| Patch 861.00<br>OSF510DX-029B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 863.00<br>OSF510DX-040  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-004 (162.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem that was causing diskconfig to issue the error message "can't read tminor: no such variable" upon startup.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul>                                                                                                                               |

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 866.00<br>OSF510CDE-017  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510CDE-012 (864.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |
| Patch 868.00<br>OSF510DX-041   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 870.00<br>OSF510CDE-011  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0767U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. The ttldbserverd contains a potential buffer overflow that may allow unauthorized access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 872.00<br>OSF510X11-028A | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for X Toolkit library<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-005A (112.00), OSF510X11-009A (114.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a memory leak in the X Window System's X Toolkit library (Xt) that could occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• Fixes the problem that XmStringGetLtoR() fails in dxhazziim when it runs in a C/en_US.ISO8859-1 locale.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the X Toolkit library (Xt) which could cause the TeMIP Iconic_map Presentation Module application (mcc_iconic_map) to crash.</li></ul>                                                       |
| Patch 874.00<br>OSF510X11-028B | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes for crash in X Toolkit library<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-005B (115.00), OSF510X11-009B (117.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a memory leak in the X Window System's X Toolkit library (Xt) that could occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• Fixes the problem that XmStringGetLtoR() fails in dxhazziim when it runs in a C/en_US.ISO8859-1 locale.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the X Toolkit library (Xt) which could cause the TeMIP Iconic_map Presentation Module application (mcc_iconic_map) to crash.</li></ul>                                            |
| Patch 876.00<br>OSF510-464     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for Event Manager channel monitoring function<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes a problem in which the Event Manager's channel monitoring function is temporarily disabled if the evmreload command is run.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 878.00<br>OSF510-426   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes an ATM signaling problem<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-079 (347.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem of ATM signaling going into "connection released" after a system reboot.</li><li>• Fixes an ATM signaling problem.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Patch 880.00<br>OSF510-477   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for RIS/DMS serving in a TruCluster<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A panic caused by a known problem, using a cluster as a RIS server.</li><li>• A fix to RIS/DMS serving in a TruCluster.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Patch 884.00<br>OSF510-411   | <b>Patch:</b> Addition of a tunable to the dli subsystem<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch adds a tunable to the dli subsystem (mopsys_id) that provides the ability to disable the MOPSYS ID messages. These messages are sent every 10 minutes to inform bridges and routers of the system. They are on by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 890.00<br>OSF510-489   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0664U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-100 (379.00), OSF510-131 (381.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This patch corrects a problem with the ftpd daemon, which could result in PC ftp clients hanging when transferring some files in ASCII mode.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Corrects ftp daemon failure when using globbing string of several asterisks. Also contains additional corrections for the help command and character drop with the put command.</li></ul> |
| Patch 896.00<br>OSF510DX-027 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Patch 898.00<br>OSF510-452   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for zdump utility<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in the zdump utility when time zone file names are specified as arguments without leading colons (:).</li><li>• Fixes a regression in the -v output to display the current time.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 909.00<br>OSF510-580   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix to allow manual removal of Persistent Reserves<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch allows the manual removal of Persistent Reserves from HSV110 if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 911.00<br>OSF510-576A  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0779)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, SNMP services can stop functioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 913.00<br>OSF510-576B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0779)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, SNMP services can stop functioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 915.00<br>OSF510-581  | <b>Patch:</b> Update for SCSI CAM Utility Program<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch updates /sbin/scu, the SCSI CAM Utility Program. It adds support for Persistent Reserve for HSV110 as well as the display of 128-bit WWIDS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Patch 917.00<br>OSF510-594  | <b>Patch:</b> LAT setup does not handle inittab file as CDSL<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-328 (544.00), 546.00 (OSF510-330)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in latsetup when the directory /dev/lat is not found.</li><li>• Fixes a problem when latsetup does not handle the /etc/inittab file as a context-dependent symbolic link (CDSL).</li><li>• Fixes a problem where latsetup will fail if the system file /etc/inittab is not installed as a CDSL.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 919.00<br>OSF510-591  | <b>Patch:</b> Savecore prematurely terminates crash dump recovery<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch corrects a problem where savecore may prematurely terminate crash dump recovery on partitions larger than 4 GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 923.00<br>OSF510-616  | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for problems in Compaq C compiler<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-016 (66.00), OSF510-142A (322.00), OSF510-301 (496.00)<br>This patch fixes the following problem in the Compaq C compiler: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An optimizer problem that caused a failure in the llogin UNIX command.</li><li>• An optimizer problem that caused incorrect run-time results for an OpenMP program.</li><li>• A problem in the parallel-processing support library (libots3) that caused incorrect run-time results for an OpenMP program.</li><li>• A compiler problem that caused a run-time failure in specific code that involved floating-point arguments and varargs.</li><li>• A problem in the driver that failed to produce an object file for a command such as file.s -o file.o.</li><li>• A problem in the driver that failed to produce an object file when no output file was specified on the command line.</li><li>• A problem in the driver that would not allow a command line that contained only the -l&lt;arg&gt; library and no source or object files.</li><li>• A problem that occurs when -T and -D arguments are passed to the -om postlink optimizer on the cc command line. This causes -om to dump core.</li></ul> |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1015.00<br>OSF510-544B | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fix for showfdmn and rmvol programs</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-230B (494.00), OSF510-485 (830.00), OSF510-455 (831.00), OSF510-543 (833.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This AdvFS correction makes the balance and rmvol programs more interruptible by supplying a new option (-i). It also avoids wasting extent map entries and avoids a kmf in overlay_xtnt_map.</li><li>• Balance was terminating before balancing the whole domain when the domain was very large ( &gt;4 GB ).</li><li>• Fixes a potential problem with vdf and showfdmn, where they could incorrectly display the message “showfdmn: No such file or directory”.</li><li>• Modifies rmvol so that error messages reflect why rmvol fails.</li><li>• Modifies showfdmn so that showfdmn will not print "Succeeded" on a failure. For example:<br/><br/>showfdmn: unable to get info for domain ‘domain_used’<br/>showfdmn: Successful</li><li>• Fixes a possible problem with rmvol during a forced migration.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 1017.00<br>OSF510-662B | <p><b>Patch:</b> OSF510-662B</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 1020.00<br>OSF510-625B | <p><b>Patch:</b> Installs DECthreads V3.18-138</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-039B (34.00), OSF510-212B (227.00), OSF510-206B (228.00), OSF510-109B (230.00), OSF510-512B (744.00), OSF510-599B (1018.00)</p> <p>This patch fixes the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 where a terminating thread did not properly clear an enabled floating-point unit, causing an invalid floating-point state on the next thread that was run.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 that would result in a DECthreads error return of EINVAL from the pthread mutex API routines. This error would be seen only when the thread stack had been user defined/changed, specifically seen when using the user level context switching (ucontext) routines.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 that would result in a DECthreads Bugcheck and process termination. Threaded applications might encounter this problem when pthread_kill() is used on a thread that is marked as blocked in the kernel.</li><li>• Installs DECthreads V3.18-138 which fixes problems that may affect threaded programs running on Tru64 UNIX V5.1.</li><li>• Installs DECthreads V3.18-141 which fixes problems that may affect threaded programs running on Tru64 UNIX V5.1. This patch specifically addresses a problems with the preemption of the symbolic name table() by application code, and the alignment of the Stack Pointer in user-created threads.</li><li>• Installs DECthreads V3.18-144, which is the latest version of the POSIX Threads library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1.</li></ul> |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1022.00<br>OSF510-632B    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes memory leak in multithreaded environment<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch corrects the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with atexit() or pthread_atfork() handlers in shared libraries. An application will crash when handlers in shared libraries are called after the libraries are dlclosed and unmapped.</li><li>• Fixes a memory leak that occurs when a call is made to dlclose() on a shared library in an application running in a multithreaded environment.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 1024.00<br>OSF510CDE-019A | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0788U, SSRT0753U, SSRT0752U, SSRT0757U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510CDE-006 (310.00), OSF510CDE-009 (565.00), OSF510CDE-003 (158.00), OSF510CDE-013A (762.00), OSF510CDE-015A (763.00), OSF510CDE-014 (764.00), OSF510CDE-010A (766.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem on multihead systems in which the unlock display only works if the default display is screen 0.</li><li>• Fixes the problem of palette files not being read from /etc/dt/palettes.</li><li>• Fixes a dtmail problem in which a From line with quotes in it incorrectly finds the date of the mail message. This error is displayed on the main screen under the header Date and Time and shows up as Dec. 31 or as a blank field.</li><li>• Fixes the dtprintinfo memory fault problem with a long LANG value.</li><li>• Fixes a potential security vulnerability in CDE Subprocess Control Service (dtspcd). dtspcd has a potential buffer overflow condition which may lead to unauthorized access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This maybe in the form of large values of ENVIRONMENT variables and command-line arguments. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of large values of command-line arguments. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1026.00<br>OSF510CDE-019B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0788U, SSRT0757U, SSRT0753U, SSRT0752U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510CDE-013B (767.00), OSF510CDE-015B (768.00), OSF510CDE-010B (770.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of large values of command-line arguments. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes the dtprintinfo memory fault problem with a long LANG value.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of large values of ENVIRONMENT variables and command-line arguments. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1028.00<br>OSF510-684     | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-45U, SSRT1-48U, SSRT1-42U)<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch adds the mktemp(1) reference page for the mktemp command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Patch 1030.00<br>OSF510-688     | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch updates the mktemp(3) reference page with changed information regarding the mktemp() and mkstemp() routines, and adds information about the mkdtemp() and mkstemp() libc routines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 1032.00<br>OSF510-555     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for shfragbf, an AdvFS utility<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch clarifies the output of shfragbf, an AdvFS utility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Patch 1034.00<br>OSF510-558     | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for rcinet script<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch prevents the system from hanging when the rcinet script is used by correcting the order in which NetRAIN-related services are started and stopped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 1036.00<br>OSF510DX-046   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510DX-029A (859.00), OSF510DX-038 (778.00), OSF510DX-036 (780.00), OSF510DX-033 (818.00)<br>This patch corrects the following problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Some older, legacy applications were not displaying the appropriate pop-up message because of a change to the way error messages are retrieved. This patch fixes the message catalogs so that the proper message is displayed at the appropriate time.</li></ul>                                                                                           |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1040.00<br>OSF510DX-044 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0785U)</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510DX-002 (36.00), OSF510DX-005 (122.00), OSF510DX-006 (124.00), OSF510DX-034 (801.00), OSF510DX-025 (803.00), OSF510DX-042 (1037.00), OSF510DX-043 (1038.00)</p> <p>This patch fixes the following dxaccounts problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A system running ASU experiences a dxaccounts crash problem when a user is deleted from PC User view.</li><li>• The dxaccounts dialog messages are incorrectly displayed when a user is added with no password entry.</li><li>• The dxaccounts utility is unable to create a new user from the PC Users view on a system with ASU installed.</li><li>• The following problems can occur with the dxaccounts application on ASU system:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The dxaccounts utility crashes when the root icon is double clicked.</li><li>– The full name of a new PC account is not mapped to a UNIX user.</li><li>– Erasing a PC account’s fields does not work; the values erased remain.</li><li>– The default values of Home Directory, Login Script, and User Profile Path for a PC user are invalid.</li></ul></li><li>• Changing root’s login/uid is enabled via cli/dxaccounts utilities.</li><li>• Fixes incorrect results of usermod -G.</li><li>• The -x account_inactive   account_expiration options do not set the attributes.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the new home directory for a new user ID is created with the date and time stamp of the /usr/skel directory.</li><li>• Fixes message fragments to make them I18N compatible.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A core dump occurs when /etc/shells is a directory instead of a file.</li><li>• The hourglass cursor remains after a failure to create a home directory in the process of adding or modifying an account.</li><li>• Fixes the problem of dxaccounts that names and security attributes of UNIX users are not mapped correctly when they are viewed from the PC Users dialog box.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of passwords that have a length outside of the intended range. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a number of problems with dxaccounts on a system with ASU installed.</li></ul> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1042.00<br>OSF510-577A    | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for EVM core dump problem<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-160A (294.00), OSF510-456 (808.00), OSF510-510A (810.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with the EVM daemon, evmd, where it crashes if <code>/etc/rc.config</code> contains a blank line.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which EVM, while subscribing clients including <code>/usr/sbin/evmlogger</code>, will unexpectedly drop the connection to the EVM daemon.</li><li>• Resolves an issue which can cause an Event Manager (EVM) client or the EVM daemon to core dump under rare circumstances.</li><li>• Fixes a memory leak with the Event Manager (EVM) daemon, <code>/usr/sbin/evmd</code>.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1044.00<br>OSF510-577B    | <b>Patch:</b> EVM daemon may core dump<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-160B (296.00), OSF510-510B (812.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with the EVM daemon, evmd, where it crashes if <code>/etc/rc.config</code> contains a blank line.</li><li>• Resolves an issue which can cause an Event Manager (EVM) client or the EVM daemon to core dump under rare circumstances.</li><li>• Fixes a memory leak with the Event Manager (EVM) daemon, <code>/usr/sbin/evmd</code>.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 1046.00<br>OSF510X11-030A | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0753U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-006A (142.00), OSF510X11-025A (835.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes various memory leaks in the Motif library (libXm) that could occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of large values of ENVIRONMENT variables. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the Motif ToggleButton Widget where, in some cases, it may not draw itself correctly.</li></ul>                     |
| Patch 1048.00<br>OSF510X11-030B | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0753U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510X11-006B (144.00), OSF510X11-025B (837.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes various memory leaks in the Motif library (libXm) that could occur when creating and destroying Motif List, Text, and TextField widgets.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of large values of ENVIRONMENT variables. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the Motif ToggleButton Widget where, in some cases, it may not draw itself correctly.</li></ul>                     |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1050.00<br>OSF510DX-028 | <b>Patch:</b> Cluster nodes unable to set high temp threshold<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510DX-012B (362.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a problem in which nodes in a cluster are unable to set their high temperature thresholds.</li><li>• Fixes problems which prevented envmond from starting.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 1052.00<br>OSF510-579   | <b>Patch:</b> Corrects lpd parent daemon problems<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-080 (300.00), OSF510-245 (548.00), OSF510-450 (820.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduces the <code>JJ /etc/printcap</code> parameter, which allows the user to choose either one TCP/IP connection for all jobs in the print queue (<code>JJ=1</code>), or a TCP/IP connection for each job in the print queue ( ).</li><li>• Closes a timing hole that existed when lpd was shutting down.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which lpd hangs when printing to advanced server queues (using <code>/dev/null</code>).</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the <code>JJ /etc/printcap</code> parameter.</li><li>• Corrects lpd parent daemon problems when EVM is stopped and started. It also slows down an event storm from a remote host sending bad protocol information.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1054.00<br>OSF510-593   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for non-Compaq C compilers<br><b>State:</b> New<br>Fix for non-Compaq C compilers to avoid namespace pollution when getting information about a file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Patch 1056.00<br>OSF510-640   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes problem when running fsck on large file system<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem with <code>RLIMIT_DATA</code> process limits when running fsck on a large file system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Patch 1058.00<br>OSF510-687   | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch adds the <code>safe_open(3)</code> reference page for the <code>safe_open()</code> routine in <code>libc</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Patch 1060.00<br>OSF510-682   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for MC driver, too many state change interrupts<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch provides a fix that shuts down the Memory Channel device if too many state change interrupts are received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 1062.00<br>OSF510-663   | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem with <code>os_mibs</code><br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-407 (848.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects the problem where <code>snmp getnext</code> returns back the value of the wrong OID on queries in the FDDI MIB of <code>os_mibs</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with <code>os_mibs</code> that could cause the application to consume an excessive amount of CPU time.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Patch 1064.00<br>OSF510-570   | <b>Patch:</b> Enhances the capability of <code>savemeta</code><br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch enhances the capability of <code>savemeta</code> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>savemeta</code> can now be used in single user mode on a corrupt <code>/usr</code> domain.</li><li>• With the addition of the <code>-r</code> option, <code>savemeta</code> can be used on a mounted yet corrupt domain.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1067.00<br>OSF510-602A  | <b>Patch:</b> Possible hang occurs with libaio and libaio_raw<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-261 (649.00), OSF510-671A (1065.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Warns a user of a possible hang that can occur when a program is linked to both libaio and libaio_raw.</li><li>• Prevents thread blocking forever when both libaio and libaio_raw are linked into the same image.</li><li>• Closes an aio_read()/aio_cancel() race condition.</li><li>• Adds support for NEW_OPEN_MAX_SYSTEM (64K) file descriptors to libaio.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1070.00<br>OSF510-602B  | <b>Patch:</b> Support for static libaio library<br><b>State:</b> New. Supersedes patch OSF510-671B (1068.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prevents thread blocking forever when both libaio and libaio_raw are linked into the same image.</li><li>• Closes an aio_read()/aio_cancel() race condition.</li><li>• Adds support for NEW_OPEN_MAX_SYSTEM (64K) file descriptors to libaio.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 1072.00<br>OSF510DX-045 | <b>Patch:</b> Customize db option available when using secconfig<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch makes the customize database option available when using secconfig for shadow passwords.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 1074.00<br>OSF510-539   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for od command hang problem<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem in which an invalid character sequence causes the od command to hang or display partial characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 1076.00<br>OSF510-573   | <b>Patch:</b> script command hangs when exiting DFS configuration<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch corrects a problem in which script would hang upon exit in a DFS configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Patch 1078.00<br>OSF510-605   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix premature termination of ofile kdbx extension<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a premature termination of the ofile kdbx extension, and token length warnings when kdbx is invoked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1080.00<br>OSF510-606    | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes problem where linker is unable to malloc memory</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-022 (72.00), OSF510-153 (354.00), OSF510-108 (355.00), OSF510-120 (356.00), OSF510-102 (358.00), OSF510-258 (603.00), OSF510-240 (605.00), OSF510-399 (882.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a spike problem. The problem results in an assertion and core dump when trying to spike a kernel. This patch is only needed if the postlink tool spike will be used on the Tru64 UNIX kernel.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the linker defined symbol <code>_fpdata</code> would end up being undefined if it was referenced by a program but not used by the linker.</li><li>• Fixes link errors encountered when linking with <code>-A</code>.</li><li>• Fixes two problems in the linker where it would erroneously report "multiply defined symbol" errors or "unresolved symbol" errors:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Modifies the linker's symbol resolution to enable it to recognize when a reference to a symbol defined in a shared library is replaced by a symbol defined in an object file or archive.</li><li>– Modifies the linker to cause it to rescan shared libraries before reporting unresolved symbols.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes two errors that occur when using the <code>-f</code> switch with the linker (<code>ld</code>):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Using the <code>-f</code> switch produces link errors.</li><li>– Any unsupported switch beginning with <code>-f</code> gets interpreted to mean <code>-f</code>.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a potential optimization problem with the linker (<code>/bin/ld</code>).</li><li>• Fixes a linker failure that can occur when linking a <code>-non_shared</code> executable with <code>libexc.a</code>.</li><li>• The linker (<code>/bin/ld</code>) may corrupt the shared object registry file when <code>-update_registry</code> is specified with concurrent links.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the linker where the linker is unable to malloc memory when linking very large input files.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1082.00<br>OSF510X11-031 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem in the mwm window manager</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>This patch fixes a problem in the mwm window manager where double-click actions are performed on the second button press instead of the second button release. This causes the second button release event to be sent to any underlying window.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patch 1084.00<br>OSF510X11-031 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>This patch adds the <code>dirclean(8)</code> reference page for the <code>/usr/sbin/dirclean</code> utility.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 1086.00<br>OSF510-624    | <p><b>Patch:</b> Corrects the behavior of <code>su</code> command</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>This patch corrects the behavior of <code>su(1)</code>, so that the <code>LOGNAME</code> environment variable is changed to the target user when executed with the <code>-</code> option.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 1088.00<br>OSF510-686    | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes <code>Lsmsa</code> password processing problem</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>This patch fixes a problem where <code>Lsmsa</code> incorrectly processes passwords that are longer than 8 characters. Anyone who tries to start the LSM GUI using a password of 8 or more characters will be denied access.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1090.00<br>OSF510-648  | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0708U, SSRT0795U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-138 (314.00), OSF510-501 (844.00)<br>This patch fixes the following /usr/sbin/inetd problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered, where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of inetd child process core dumping or failing to service incoming connection requests. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• inetd can terminate without notice and without a core file.</li><li>• The disable keyword is being ignored when used in the /etc/inetd.conf.local configuration file.</li><li>• The -h option does not restart any inetd children to handle requests because the parent still thinks one is running.</li><li>• Allows the socket listen backlog in inetd(8) to be settable by command-line option using the -l switch.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form where inetd may block incoming connections when scanned by nmap or other port scanners. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1094.00<br>OSF510-649A | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for vold core dump problem<br><b>State:</b> New. Supersedes patches OSF510-575 (1091.00), OSF510-548 (1092.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prevents a KMF (kernel memory fault) panic, in voldiskstart(), when an I/O is attempted on an LSM device that is not accessible.</li><li>• Fixes a situation where, when a cluster member fails, mirrored volumes are left in a state such that recovery is always necessary when members boot, even if no additional recovery should be necessary.</li><li>• Fixes a vold core dump when old config db exists.</li><li>• Fixes cluster node panics on boot if klog does not exist.</li><li>• Fixes LSM not recognizing third-party disks.</li><li>• Fixes “unable to create a new diskgroup” when vold is in noloadbalance mode.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Patch 1096.00<br>OSF510-649B | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes LSM configuration daemon (vold)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-523 (900.00)<br>This patch is required to have CLSM clone rejection code to work properly.<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a vold core dump when old config db exists.</li><li>• Fixes cluster node panics on boot if klog does not exist.</li><li>• Fixes LSM not recognizing third-party disks.</li><li>• Fixes “unable to create a new diskgroup” when vold is in noloadbalance mode.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1098.00<br>OSF510CDE-020 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem in the dtwm window manager<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510CDE-004 (160.00), OSF510CDE-007 (393.00), OSF510CDE-016 (902.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where the Window Manager (dtwm) intermittently hangs on a system which uses multiple displays.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the Common Desktop Environment (CDE) window manager loops or aborts when creating and deleting workspaces or when displaying the CDE Window List.</li><li>• Fixes a memory leak problem in the Window Manager.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the dtwm window manager where double-click actions are performed on the second button press instead of the second button release. This causes the second button release event to be sent to any underlying window.</li></ul>                                                                                                           |
| Patch 1100.00<br>OSF510-629    | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0713U)<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-189 (395.00), OSF510-327 (638.00), OSF510-487 (904.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes problems that may prevent a correct configuration table entry from being written to the binary error log on some systems, and may cause binlogd to display error messages on others.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which the binlog daemon can coredump if it attempts to recover events from a panic dump file containing invalid event data.</li><li>• Fixes a time formatting problem when Compaq Analyze is used to display events in time zones with a positive offset from GMT.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1102.00<br>OSF510-603    | <b>Patch:</b> Filter can core dump when jobname contains 132 characters<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch corrects a problem where the filter can core dump when the banner jobname contains 132 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 1104.00<br>OSF510-610    | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes problem with /sbin/advfs/salvage utility<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem with the /sbin/advfs/salvage utility which could cause the utility to core dump.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 1106.00<br>OSF510-557    | <b>Patch:</b> Startslip not able to extract info from acucap file<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem where startslip was not able to extract all the information from the acucap file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1108.00<br>OSF510-540 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Updates the emx driver to v2.03</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-166 (278.00), OSF510-318 (536.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where cascaded switches can hang the system at failover time.</li><li>• Updates the emx driver to V2.02.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Fixes a problem of unexpected tape I/O aborts.</li><li>– Fixes a panic of “can’t grow probe list”.</li><li>– Fixes several kernel memory faults within the driver.</li><li>– Redundant adapter failures no longer panic the system.</li><li>– Corrects a problem of panicking with low memory resources.</li><li>– Corrects stalling I/O during reprobng when a cluster member goes down.</li><li>– Corrects “can’t grow list” panic which can occur on large fabrics.</li></ul></li><li>• Updates the emx driver to V2.03 and fixes a problem which could cause an emx driver panic during adapter resets.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 1110.00<br>OSF510-641 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Adds capability for KZPCA to work with SCSI devices</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-004 (128.00), OSF510-210 (298.00), OSF510-217 (541.00), OSF510-286 (543.00), OSF510-417 (813.00), OSF510-516 (814.00), OSF510-515 (816.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a cross RAD I/O hang problem with the ITPSA controller.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that can cause a simple lock timeout or a kernel memory fault on EV6 systems using the ITPSA driver.</li><li>• Fixes panics associated when multiple KZPCA-AA and/or KZPCM-AA host bus adapters are in the system. The expected panic string is "sc ws remove: SZ_IN_USE NOT set".</li><li>• Fixes kernel memory faults, and/or I/O hangs with systems that have KZPCM-AA and/or KZPCA-AA. These errors can occur during large data transfers.</li><li>• Fixes a panic in the ITPSA driver. It is seen when an abort to the SCSI rewind command is issued to a TLZ10 tape device.</li><li>• Fixes a panic caused by SCSI bus resets with KZPCA HBAs.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault panic during boot process while probing SCSI bus.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault panic after an "ITPSA: itpsa_action - error converting path ID to ITPSA softc structure" message.</li><li>• Adds the capability for KZPCA devices to work with SCSI devices that only support asynchronous data transfers.</li></ul> |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1112.00<br>OSF510-586 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for collect utility command<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-026 (134.00), OSF510-247 (552.00), OSF510-433 (821.00), OSF510-416 (823.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes several problems with the collect command and it adds sysloging when collect suspends, resumes, or receives a signal.</li><li>• Fixes collect's collector (/usr/sbin/collect) to correctly report the network interface load percentage.</li><li>• Allows collect to filter out unnecessary file systems.</li><li>• Adds support for the Mylex RAID controller as well as fixes several problems with the collect utility.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the collect utility does not reproduce the CPU type correctly.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1114.00<br>OSF510-637 | <b>Patch:</b> Modification to convuser utility<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem where, if a user was working in enhanced security and then switched to base security, group and other read privileges would get stripped from /etc/passwd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Patch 1116.00<br>OSF510-647 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a problem in libmld access_lines function<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem that may cause the third command and other Atom-based instrumentation tools to fail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Patch 1118.00<br>OSF510-665 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes a system panic from procfs ioctl user code<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-171 (316.00), OSF510-260 (567.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a problem where attaching to a program with a debugger will cause periodic timers to be lost and will make the program hang.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in procfs.mod.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic from procfs ioctl user code.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 1120.00<br>OSF510-564 | <b>Patch:</b> advscan incorrectly processes concatenated options<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch OSF510-052 (150.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where advscan -a -g does not display bootable partitions properly.</li><li>• advscan incorrectly processes concatenated options (for example, -ar vs. -a -r). For instance, if -ar is specified, the (-r) option will not be processed.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 1125.00<br>OSF510-614 | <b>Patch:</b> Provides full capacity access to DVD-ROM media<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-143 (387.00), OSF510-645 (1123.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes the problem where CDFS media burned in 2001 shows the wrong dates.</li><li>• Allows users other than root to now mount CD-ROM media on directories that they own.</li><li>• Fixes an ISO9660 file system size limitation of 2.1 GB and provides full capacity access to DVD-ROM media.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1127.00<br>OSF510-651 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes simple_lock panic when using ATM<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-056 (126.00), OSF510-338 (610.00), OSF510-312 (612.00), OSF510-395 (886.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When running ATM Lan Emulation, using more than four ATM NetRAIN interfaces can result in recursive calls causing a “kernel stack not valid” halt.</li><li>• Corrects a problem which could result in ATM/lane connection requests being dropped.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault when using ATM.</li><li>• Fixes a "simple_lock: time limit exceeded" panic when using ATM.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Patch 1132.00<br>OSF510-584 | <b>Patch:</b> Fixes fixfdmn utility problem<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-265 (614.00), OSF510-493 (888.00), OSF510-592 (1128.00), OSF510-601 (1129.00), OSF510-608 (1130.00)<br>This patch provides support for the /sbin/advfs/fixfdmn utility. The /sbin/advfs/fixfdmn utility is a tool that is used to check and repair corrupted AdvFS domains. The following problems are corrected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fixfdmn exits prematurely with the message "Can't allocate 0 bytes for group use array" and then instructs the user on how to make more memory available, although more memory is not needed.</li><li>• fixfdmn could core dump on a rare corruption in the tag file.</li><li>• Fixes a case were fixfdmn would abort when the same mcell was on the DDL more than once.</li><li>• Allows fixfdmn to be run on domains which have been mounted under V5.1 and then moved back to an older operating system.</li><li>• Prevents fixfdmn from changing file sizes unnecessarily.</li><li>• Allows fixfdmn to modify only one page of the transaction log.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1134.00<br>OSF510-658 | <b>Patch:</b> Provide ckfsec reference page<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch provides a reference page patch for ckfsec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 1136.00<br>OSF510-596 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0794U)<br><b>State:</b> New<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Patch 1138.00<br>OSF510-652 | <b>Patch:</b> Provide ckfsec utility<br><b>State:</b> New<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of certain files in world-writable directories. This patch provides the ckfsec utility which can help detect such files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 1140.00<br>OSF510-689 | <b>Patch:</b> Updates the exportfs reference page<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch updates the exportfs(2) reference page with changed information regarding the exportfsdata structure as a result of increasing a number of file systems that can be NFS mounted from 256 to 1024.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1148.00<br>OSF510-803 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes several problems found in the KZPEA driver</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-041 (57.00), OSF510-215 (591.00), OSF510-553 (1122.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a panic or a system hang which could occur on a DS20E with drives attached to the motherboard SCSI interface (Adaptec 7895 based) or on an Ultra3 KZPEA SCSI adapter. In addition to system hangs or panics on configurations using Memory Channel adapters some configurations have exhibited SCSI device problems.</li><li>• Fixes several problems found in the KZPEA driver that could result in memory corruption, bus hangs, and system panics. This patch also includes binary error logging support in the driver.</li><li>• Fixes several problems found in the KZPEA driver that could result in hung I/O, pending I/O not being cleared on a reset, panics seen when aborting I/O, and hard errors returned to applications on opens during reset conditions.</li><li>• Contains CHIM changes to fix Ignore Wide Residue fix and Kernel Memory Fault panic.</li></ul> |
| Patch 1157.00<br>OSF510-904 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Add support for HP branded devices</p> <p><b>State:</b> New. Superseded by OSF510-797 (1146.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Adds support for new devices as well as Compaq support for HP branded devices.</li><li>• Adds latent support for MSA1000 storage controller.</li><li>• Enhances SDLT max transfer size change to be more tolerant of the previous state of that line so it always changes it correctly during the merge process.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00 | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for V5.1 dynamic loader                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OSF510-1106   | <b>State:</b> Supersedes patches OSF510-223 (595.00), OSF510-033 (1.00), OSF510-019 (2.00), OSF510-027 (3.00), OSF510-037A (5.00), OSF510-051 (87.00), OSF510-071 (88.00), OSF510-061 (90.00), OSF510-154 (233.00), OSF510-177 (234.00), OSF510-145 (235.00), OSF510-151 (236.00), OSF510-123 (237.00), OSF510-183 (238.00), OSF510-130 (239.00), OSF510-091 (240.00), OSF510-146 (241.00), OSF510-150 (243.00), OSF510-283 (501.00), OSF510-253 (502.00), OSF510-208 (504.00), OSF510-499 (749.00), OSF510-520 (750.00), OSF510-398 (751.00), OSF510-529 (752.00), OSF510-430 (753.00), OSF510-393 (754.00), OSF510-401 (755.00), OSF510-530 (756.00), OSF510-422 (757.00), OSF510-381 (758.00), OSF510-467 (759.00), OSF510-400 (761.00), OSF510-070 (132.00), OSF510-135 (330.00), OSF510-174 (250.00), OSF510-173 (252.00), OSF510-025 (59.00), OSF510-042 (156.00), OSF510-048 (53.00), OSF510-010 (60.00), OSF510-014 (62.00), OSF510-015 (151.00), OSF510-087 (152.00), OSF510-060 (154.00), OSF510-011 (11.00), OSF510-032 (22.00), OSF510-006 (23.00), OSF510-007 (24.00), OSF510-008 (25.00), OSF510-049 (26.00), OSF510-030 (27.00), OSF510-012 (28.00), OSF510-023 (29.00), OSF510-047 (30.00), OSF510-039A (32.00), OSF510-059 (86.00), OSF510-065 (93.00), OSF510-073 (94.00), OSF510-084 (95.00), OSF510-063 (96.00), OSF510-053 (97.00), OSF510-050 (98.00), OSF510-064 (99.00), OSF510-035 (100.00), OSF510-062 (101.00), OSF510-089 (103.00), OSF510-095 (163.00), OSF510-094 (165.00), OSF510-101 (167.00), OSF510-097 (176.00), OSF510-119 (177.00), OSF510-110 (178.00), OSF510-124 (179.00), OSF510-175 (180.00), OSF510-078 (181.00), OSF510-159 (182.00), OSF510-196 (183.00), OSF510-107A (184.00), OSF510-126 (185.00), OSF510-182 (186.00), OSF510-201 (187.00), OSF510-213 (188.00), OSF510-168 (189.00), OSF510-212A (190.00), OSF510-211 (191.00), OSF510-111 (192.00), OSF510-184 (193.00), OSF510-188 (194.00), OSF510-099 (195.00), OSF510-149 (196.00), OSF510-206A (197.00), OSF510-136 (198.00), OSF510-209 (199.00), OSF510-140 (200.00), OSF510-117 (201.00), OSF510-192 (202.00), OSF510-163 (203.00), OSF510-155 (204.00), OSF510-194 (205.00), OSF510-122 (206.00), OSF510-157 (207.00), OSF510-134 (208.00), OSF510-129 (209.00), OSF510-181 (210.00), OSF510-109A (211.00), OSF510-180 (212.00), OSF510-092 (213.00), OSF510-167 (214.00), OSF510-158A (215.00), OSF510-179 (216.00), OSF510-178 (217.00), OSF510-068 (218.00), OSF510-199 (219.00), OSF510-156 (220.00), OSF510-169 (221.00), OSF510-162 (222.00), OSF510-200 (224.00), OSF510-224 (399.00), OSF510-144 (328.00), OSF510-069 (92.00), OSF510-125 (366.00), OSF510-204 (409.00), OSF510-351 (410.00), OSF510-343 (411.00), OSF510-275 (412.00), OSF510-277 (413.00), OSF510-313 (414.00), OSF510-362 (415.00), OSF510-377 (416.00), OSF510-353 (417.00), OSF510-229 (418.00), OSF510-302 (419.00), OSF510-232 (420.00), OSF510-251 (421.00), OSF510-365 (422.00), OSF510-341 (423.00), OSF510-241 (424.00), OSF510-218 (425.00), OSF510-321 (426.00), OSF510-294 (427.00), OSF510-360 (428.00), OSF510-345 (429.00), OSF510-259 (430.00), OSF510-299 (431.00), OSF510-372 (432.00), OSF510-231 (433.00), OSF510-296 (434.00), OSF510-339 (435.00), OSF510-293 (436.00), OSF510-304 (437.00), OSF510-230A (438.00), OSF510-354 (439.00) |

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | OSF510-305 (440.00), OSF510-228 (441.00), OSF510-355 (442.00),<br>OSF510-237 (443.00), OSF510-227 (444.00), OSF510-306 (445.00),<br>OSF510-202 (446.00), OSF510-383 (447.00), OSF510-282 (448.00),<br>OSF510-272 (449.00), OSF510-352 (450.00), OSF510-287 (451.00),<br>OSF510-316 (452.00), OSF510-311 (453.00), OSF510-346 (454.00),<br>OSF510-314 (455.00), OSF510-356 (456.00), OSF510-303 (457.00),<br>OSF510-295 (458.00), OSF510-292 (459.00), OSF510-335 (460.00),<br>OSF510-291 (461.00), OSF510-281 (462.00), OSF510-279 (463.00),<br>OSF510-320 (464.00), OSF510-243 (465.00), OSF510-278 (466.00),<br>OSF510-288 (467.00), OSF510-263 (468.00), OSF510-255 (469.00),<br>OSF510-248 (470.00), OSF510-268 (471.00), OSF510-369 (472.00),<br>OSF510-357 (473.00), OSF510-374 (474.00), OSF510-332 (475.00),<br>OSF510-310 (476.00), OSF510-364 (477.00), OSF510-333 (478.00),<br>OSF510-358 (479.00), OSF510-271 (480.00), OSF510-290 (481.00),<br>OSF510-311 (483.00), OSF510-346 (484.00), OSF510-314 (485.00),<br>OSF510-356 (486.00), OSF510-303 (487.00), OSF510-295 (488.00),<br>OSF510-292 (489.00), OSF510-335 (490.00), OSF510-291 (491.00),<br>OSF510-281 (492.00), OSF510-279 (493.00), OSF510-320 (494.00),<br>OSF510-243 (495.00), OSF510-278 (496.00), OSF510-288 (497.00),<br>OSF510-263 (498.00), OSF510-255 (499.00), OSF510-248 (500.00),<br>OSF510-268 (501.00), OSF510-369 (502.00), OSF510-357 (503.00),<br>OSF510-374 (504.00), OSF510-332 (505.00), OSF510-310 (506.00),<br>OSF510-364 (507.00), OSF510-333 (508.00), OSF510-358 (509.00),<br>OSF510-271 (510.00), OSF510-290 (511.00), OSF510-024 (512.00),<br>OSF510-508 (513.00), OSF510-435 (514.00), OSF510-437 (515.00),<br>OSF510-431 (516.00), OSF510-396 (517.00), OSF510-528 (518.00),<br>OSF510-404 (519.00), OSF510-366 (520.00), OSF510-443 (521.00),<br>OSF510-512A (522.00), OSF510-506 (523.00), OSF510-462 (524.00),<br>OSF510-497 (525.00), OSF510-461 (526.00), OSF510-521 (527.00),<br>OSF510-448 (528.00), OSF510-421 (529.00), OSF510-409 (530.00),<br>OSF510-423 (531.00), OSF510-449 (532.00), OSF510-459 (533.00),<br>OSF510-518 (534.00), OSF510-470 (535.00), OSF510-425 (536.00),<br>OSF510-491 (537.00), OSF510-415 (538.00), OSF510-505 (539.00),<br>OSF510-525 (540.00), OSF510-368 (541.00), OSF510-513 (542.00),<br>OSF510-410 (543.00), OSF510-478 (544.00), OSF510-468 (545.00),<br>OSF510-538 (546.00), OSF510-418 (547.00), OSF510-545 (548.00),<br>OSF510-403 (549.00), OSF510-502 (550.00), OSF510-471 (551.00),<br>OSF510-519 (552.00), OSF510-444 (553.00), OSF510-428 (554.00),<br>OSF510-420 (555.00), OSF510-457 (556.00), OSF510-526 (557.00),<br>OSF510-484 (558.00), OSF510-504 (559.00), OSF510-476 (560.00),<br>OSF510-514 (561.00), OSF510-500 (562.00), OSF510-405 (563.00),<br>OSF510-498 (564.00), OSF510-453 (565.00), OSF510-527 (566.00),<br>OSF510-517 (567.00), OSF510-533 (568.00), OSF510-466 (569.00),<br>OSF510-483 (570.00), OSF510-488 (571.00), OSF510-474 (572.00),<br>OSF510-436 (573.00), OSF510-522 (574.00), OSF510-549 (575.00),<br>OSF510-446 (576.00), OSF510-445 (577.00), OSF510-492 (578.00),<br>OSF510-546 (579.00), OSF510-536 (580.00), OSF510-494 (581.00),<br>OSF510-490 (582.00), OSF510-479 (583.00), OSF510-482 (584.00),<br>OSF510-463 (585.00), OSF510-503 (586.00), OSF510-537 (587.00),<br>OSF510-496 (588.00), OSF510-509 (589.00), OSF510-507 (590.00),<br>OSF510-348 (591.00), OSF510-542 (592.00), OSF510-424 (593.00),<br>OSF510-380 (594.00), OSF510-469 (595.00), OSF510-442 (596.00),<br>OSF510-376 (597.00), OSF510-550 (598.00), OSF510-106 (599.00),<br>OSF510-044 (600.00), OSF510-115 (601.00), OSF510-165 (602.00),<br>OSF510-239 (603.00), OSF510-267 (604.00), OSF510-451 (605.00),<br>OSF510-373 (606.00), OSF510-447 (607.00), OSF510-382 (608.00),<br>OSF510-524 (609.00), OSF510-541 (610.00), OSF510-397 (611.00),<br>OSF510-565 (612.00), OSF510-568 (613.00), OSF510-607 (614.00),<br>OSF510-054 (615.00), OSF510-055 (616.00), OSF510-072 (617.00),<br>OSF510-170 (618.00), OSF510-254 (619.00), OSF510-408 (620.00),<br>OSF510-005 (621.00), OSF510-113 (622.00), OSF510-105 (623.00), |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | OSF510-205A (258.00), OSF510-074A (260.00), OSF510-221 (521.00), OSF510-495 (783.00), OSF510-371 (785.00), OSF510-600 (924.00), OSF510-669 (925.00), OSF510-666 (926.00), OSF510-556 (927.00), OSF510-598 (928.00), OSF510-691 (929.00), OSF510-639 (930.00), OSF510-585 (931.00), OSF510-656 (932.00), OSF510-574 (933.00), OSF510-609 (934.00), OSF510-674 (935.00), OSF510-660 (936.00), OSF510-611 (937.00), OSF510-664 (938.00), OSF510-697 (939.00), OSF510-676 (940.00), OSF510-670 (941.00), OSF510-638 (942.00), OSF510-632A (943.00), OSF510-612 (944.00), OSF510-597 (945.00), OSF510-628 (946.00), OSF510-578 (947.00), OSF510-571 (948.00), OSF510-631 (949.00), OSF510-683 (950.00), OSF510-705 (951.00), OSF510-635 (952.00), OSF510-677 (953.00), OSF510-709 (954.00), OSF510-615 (955.00), OSF510-707 (956.00), OSF510-567 (957.00), OSF510-643 (958.00), OSF510-588 (959.00), OSF510-667 (960.00), OSF510-572 (961.00), OSF510-599A (962.00), OSF510-681 (963.00), OSF510-710 (964.00), OSF510-627 (965.00), OSF510-646 (966.00), OSF510-544A (967.00), OSF510-680 (968.00), OSF510-668 (969.00), OSF510-657 (970.00), OSF510-595 (971.00), OSF510-569 (972.00), OSF510-622 (973.00), OSF510-561 (974.00), OSF510-559 (975.00), OSF510-678 (976.00), OSF510-617 (977.00), OSF510-619 (978.00), OSF510-621 (979.00), OSF510-715 (980.00), OSF510-672 (981.00), OSF510-696 (982.00), OSF510-633 (983.00), OSF510-613 (984.00), OSF510-634 (985.00), OSF510-623 (986.00), OSF510-653 (987.00), OSF510-626 (988.00), OSF510-547 (989.00), OSF510-563 (990.00), OSF510-583 (991.00), OSF510-675 (992.00), OSF510-620 (993.00), OSF510-589 (994.00), OSF510-642 (995.00), OSF510-562 (996.00), OSF510-655 (997.00), OSF510-630 (998.00), OSF510-552 (999.00), OSF510-582 (1000.00), OSF510-587 (1001.00), OSF510-618 (1002.00), OSF510-625A (1003.00), OSF510-650 (1004.00), OSF510-661 (1005.00), OSF510-673 (1006.00), OSF510-699 (1007.00), OSF510-738 (1008.00), OSF510-708 (1009.00), OSF510-716 (1010.00), OSF510-662A (1011.00), OSF510-659 (1013.00), OSF510-590 (1142.00), OSF510-804 (1144.00), OSF510-857 (1150.00), OSF510-899 (1151.00), OSF510-898 (1153.00), OSF510-909 (1155.00), OSF510-994 (1161.00) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <p>This patch corrects the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a bug that would cause a panic due to a software error that removed some functionality in system security.</li><li>• Fixes a problem of the <code>getaddrinfo()</code> library call returning a failing status.</li><li>• Increases the number of places of precision for formatted printing of long doubles.</li><li>• Fixes the problem that, on rare occasions, the C run-time library <code>atof()</code> and <code>strtod()</code> functions (and other functions that may use them) may produce an incorrect result. The error would only be in the least significant digit of the mantissa (a rounding error).</li><li>• Fixes hangs in threaded programs with subprocesses created with <code>nfork(NULL)</code>. Examining one of the hanging subprocesses shows that it has called <code>fopen()</code> and is waiting for the <code>io_ptr</code> mutex in <code>_findiop()</code>.</li><li>• Fixes the printing of 0.0 when precision is specified for a <code>%g</code> type conversion.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where a TZ environment variable setting of ":" yields incorrect (or missing) time zone information after calling <code>tzset()</code> and incorrect error reporting from <code>mktime()</code>.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a performance problem with freeing memory in threaded applications, when many allocations of the same size have been made. It also fixes a problem when the <code>__sbrk_override</code> malloc tuning variable is set which caused malloc to try to allocate too much memory.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the <code>mallinfo()</code> call which can cause an application to fail if run on a RAD other than 0.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the <code>mallinfo()</code> call which can cause an application to fail if run on a RAD other than 0.</li><li>• Restores correct behavior that existed on pre-V5.0 releases for <code>ecvt()</code> and <code>fcvt()</code>. Floating-point exceptions and core dumps no longer occur when denormalized values are passed to <code>ecvt()</code> and <code>fcvt()</code>.</li><li>• Resolves issues with customer applications that experienced floating-point exceptions and core dumps when passing denormalized values to <code>ecvt()</code> and <code>fcvt()</code> that subsequently caused INFORMIX databases to crash.</li><li>• Fixes the return values for <code>vwprintf()</code> functionality when used with wide characters.</li><li>• Increases the input buffer size limits for the <code>scanf</code> family of functions to the MAXINT input buffer size.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes the problem of optimized programs printing incorrect values for long doubles.</li><li>• Adds logic that implements maximum size checks for input width descriptors on numeric scanf() format elements.</li><li>• Corrects a regular expression performance problem in libc.</li><li>• Fixes a potential online help build problem when dthelptag is used to compile online help files in a multibyte locale.</li><li>• Fixes regular expression handling with nondefault locale settings.</li><li>• Fixes a regular expression matching problem in multibyte locales.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which the rsh [host] -l [user] [command] command returns "permission denied".</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with fopen. fopen was returning "file not found" when there was insufficient memory available to allocate the FILE structure. fopen now returns "not enough space" for this case.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with strerror where buffers could not be allocated.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which the RPC TCP server incorrectly tries to write to a socket that has already been closed by a client.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered, where under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of network programs core dumping. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a regular expression problem with the REG_NEWLINE flag of the regexec() routine.</li><li>• Fixes confusing prompts for synchronized password updates when only one named mechanism is listed in the passwd command dialog box.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in fread() where excessive I/O was taking place for large amounts of data, causing performance problems. It also addresses a failure in fread() to properly handle data sizes that have representations greater than 32 bits (2^32 of data).</li><li>• Fixes a segmentation fault problem with long LOCPATH and LANG values.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in mktime() when adjusting for a tm struct containing an invalid tm_isdst (Daylight Savings Time) setting.</li><li>• Fixes a regular expression performance problem as well as two bugs that posed potential regular expression problems for multibyte locales</li><li>• Fixes an application core dump problem when the LANG environment variable is too long.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in fwrite() where it was failing when the total number of bytes to be written is larger than 2 GB.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes an NFS file locking race.</li><li>• Corrects the problem with write errors seen on soft-mounted NFS filesystems. The error received is:<br/><br/>NFS3 RFS3_WRITE failed for server ncinfo: RPC:<br/>Server can't decode arguments</li><li>• Corrects a problem where a race condition in NFS can result in a kernel memory fault.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where threads can hang while renaming files on NFS mounted file systems.</li><li>• Avoids tagged-file induced automount requests in AutoFS.</li><li>• This patch is required in order to use the SuperDLT1 tape drive.</li><li>• Fixes a problem encountered on a heavily loaded HSG80, in which a device may become unavailable to other cluster members if a cluster node crashes at the same time an error occurs on that device.</li><li>• Prevents panics from occurring if AdvFS detects corruption in the per-fileset frags file and attempts to work around the corruption.</li><li>• Fixes AdvFS memory-mapped file support so that it honors the noatimes and readonly mount options when updating file timestamps.</li><li>• A kernel memory fault can occur on an SMP machine when one thread is extending a clone frags file and another thread does a stat system call on a file with a frag.</li><li>• Provides an improvement to AdvFS performance when the first bytes of user data (and subsequent storage requests) is written to a domain.</li><li>• Corrects read-ahead behavior for AdvFS for both local and NFS reads. Read performance is increased by approximately 10 percent with the addition of this patch. This patch does not include any correctness fixes.</li><li>• Fixes a problem on AlphaServer GS80, GS160, and GS320 systems where, under a specific set of unlikely circumstances, it is possible for Revision 4 PCA hardware to falsely report PCI hung bus errors. This will cause an uncorrectable hardware machine check and operating system panic. This patch must be installed if the hardware configuration includes any Revision 4 PCA (IOP to PCI bus) adapters.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault which can occur during scheduler load balancing on a NUMA system.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a panic that occurs in <code>madvise()</code> when called with <code>MADV_DONTNEED</code> when running in lockmode 4.</li><li>• Improves performance of HPTC programs on GS-series NUMA machines.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault which can occur when all the physical memory is in use.</li><li>• Fixes a problem seen in a cluster when one member whose boot partition is on a device whose SCSI wwid changes while the node is down.</li><li>• Corrects a failure that is seen as a <code>user_cmd</code> timeout.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault when accessing a shared text segment after or during load balancing on a NUMA system.</li><li>• Fixes a bug where, when <code>fuser -k</code> is issued on a dismounted NFS mount point in which a process is running, a hang will occur.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Improves webserver performance, fixes an IPV6 related crash, and a hang in <code>soclose()</code>.</li><li>• Fixes problems for threaded applications running on Tru64 UNIX V5.1.</li><li>• <code>sbin/dd</code> has been made non-threaded. This is to avoid problems while installing patches that are incompatible with the running kernel. <code>/usr/bin/dd</code> is not affected by this patch.</li><li>• Fixes SPECweb99 <code>httpd</code> hangs in <code>umc_get_page()</code> routine waiting for the page.</li><li>• Includes performance fixes for systems doing raw I/O, raw async I/O, and systems with large disk farms (high disk count).</li><li>• Enables the <code>getconf</code> command to return the abbreviated vendor name correctly.</li><li>• Provides the device driver for a new graphics card.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where some network-based multimedia applications will cause a kernel memory fault when exiting.</li><li>• Provides support for the DEGPA-TA (1000BaseT) Gigabit Ethernet device.</li><li>• Fixes a potential deadlock on systems using shared memory segments and granularity hints. This can occur when allocating a <code>gh</code> region larger than the available free memory.</li><li>• Improves UDP performance by removing an unneeded lock from the UDP output path.</li><li>• Fixes a panic in <code>in_pcbfree()</code> when NFS is implemented over TCP.</li><li>• Fixes a lock contention for multiple writers which would use 100 percent of CPU time. This problem has been seen when running Oracle database doing Table Creates.</li><li>• Resolves hang-like behavior when LSM volumes are used to create AdvFS domain volumes. The default preferred I/O byte transfer size may be too large and needs to be set lower.</li><li>• Fixes periodic slowdowns seen on large systems that are consuming large amounts of memory due to file I/O. These changes make the reclaiming of memory in use for file buffers more efficient. There is also a fix for a lock timeout seen on the <code>vdIoLock</code> because of a large number of buffers on the <code>SmoothSync</code> queues.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a race condition which could result with either a Kernel Memory Fault or a Kernel Unaligned Access in one of the AdvFS I/O queue manipulation routines.</li><li>• Fixes inaccuracy problems when using setrlimit/getrlimit with a threaded application.</li><li>• Addresses multiple issues for the KZPCC family of RAID Array 2000 (RA2000) controllers:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Errors seen when concurrent opens are issued to separate logical partitions on the same logical device.</li><li>– Change to the preferred chunk size from 16 KB to 64 KB which may increase data transfer rates.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a hang seen while running collect and the vdump utility. This patch prevents the hang in tok_wait from occurring.</li><li>• Prevents stat(), lstat(), fstat(), statfs(), fstatfs(), getmntinfo(), and getfsstat() from returning EOVERFLOW errors for programs compiled on Tru64 UNIX V4.0 or earlier.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where threads can hang in x_load_inmem_xtnt_map().</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault when writing to /proc, while anon_rss_enforce is set to 2.</li><li>• Fixes an issue with lightweight wiring of pages and shared memory regions.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic when the system has at least one AdvFS domain and the system is configured for lockmode=4 kernel lock statistics collection.</li><li>• Corrects some I/O rate fluctuations and thread unresponsiveness that had been seen when vm free pages dropped to a low level and used pages were being recycled.</li><li>• In laboratory testing we have observed that, under certain circumstances, a possibility exists that inconsistent data may be written to disk on some Tru64 UNIX V5.0A and V5.1 systems running AdvFS and direct I/O.<p>We became aware of this possibility only during laboratory testing. To our knowledge, no customer has experienced this problem. We are alerting customers to this potential problem as a precautionary measure.</p><p>The conditions under which this potential problem may occur are as follows:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– An application writes to a file using AdvFS direct I/O and the file had previously been opened for normal I/O (which by default is cached).</li><li>– Some but not all of the pages are still resident in Unified Buffer Cache (UBC) memory.</li></ul><p>Invalid data could occur when a single direct I/O write spans multiple AdvFS pages, and some, but not all, of the pages are still in the UBC. If the file has been opened only for direct I/O and remains open for direct I/O, the problem does not exist.</p><p>Applications that use direct I/O, such as Oracle, could be affected.</p></li></ul> <li>• Addresses two types of system crashes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A crash caused by VM hash corruption, kernel memory fault.</li><li>– A crash caused by a lock hierarchy violation.</li></ul></li> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with the driver for Gigabit Ethernet adapters (DEGPA-FA and DEGPA-TA) which prevented its use in a NetRAIN (Redundant Array of Independent Network Adapters) set.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the setgid bit of a directory was not being set when created if its parent directory has the setgid bit set.</li><li>• Fixes issues with memory allocation attributes.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 where a terminating thread did not properly clear an enabled floating point unit, causing an invalid floating point state on the next thread that was run.</li><li>• Fixes several virtual memory algorithms related to the allocation and freeing of pages within the kernel.</li><li>• Fixes panics which can occur if a signal is sent to a multithreaded task in which one or more threads are calling <code>exit()</code> or <code>exec()</code>.</li><li>• Fixes the corruption of the CAM hardware database when using <code>hwmgr</code>. This can result in a kernel memory fault when the database is being written to disk after a <code>hwmgr</code> operation.</li><li>• Corrects an AdvFS panic which can occur during a <code>rmfset</code> operation, causing the following panic string:<br/><br/><code>rbf_delete_int: can't find bf attributes</code></li><li>• Fixes an issue with some remote ioctls for tape/changer drivers not working in a cluster.</li><li>• Fixes a panic which comes from a page fault on a user buffer while already holding the write lock.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 that would result in a DECthreads error return of <code>EINVAL</code> from the pthread mutex API routines. This error would be seen only when the thread stack had been user defined or changed, specifically seen when using the user level context switching (<code>ucontext</code>) routines.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which the system panicked with a kernel memory fault while the class scheduler was being configured.</li><li>• Fixes cluster hangs where I/O stops, and a <code>hwmgr -view -clu</code> command does not return. However, the systems will respond to pings. This is caused by the <code>ubc_memory_purge</code> in <code>cfs_putpage</code> routine being blocked when doing the <code>FSOP_PUTPAGE</code>.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes the following system panics:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A "simple_lock: lock already owned by cpu" panic when anon_rss_enforce is non-zero and lockmode is set to 4. This remove occurs when a process, whose RSS (resident set size; the number of pages a process can have in memory) limit is exceeded tries to expand its heap.</li><li>– A "panic: vm_page_activate: already active" panic that can occur on a system during memory shortages.</li><li>– An "mcs_lock: no queue entries available" panic that can occur on a GS160 system. This is caused by an abandoned page mistakenly being reclaimed off the the O/O hash. The page is then removed off a UBC free list where two stale page pointers were connected, hereby connecting the ACTIVE and INACTIVE list. When attempting to deactivate pages (moving them from the ACTIVE queue to the INACTIVE queue) an INACTIVE page is encountered, which causes an inadvertant failure to unlock the page. Continued attempts to deactivate INACTIVE pages results in the lock queue being filled. This can also cause a "kernel memory fault" panic.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a problem in which a heavy load placed on an HSG80 can disable the device.</li><li>• Fixes a timing window where flushing data to disk can be incomplete when a system is going down, or if more than one thread calls reboot() without first going through shutdown, /sbin/reboot, or /sbin/halt.</li><li>• Fixes a system crash that could occur when calling nmadvise.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Eliminates a kernel memory fault in AdvFS.</li><li>• Fixes multiple problems with SCSI tape handling including improvements to backup procedures, SCSI passthrough, an increase to the local I/O size for transfers, a fix for a system crash that can occur during a bus reset, and a fix for a panic with the following panic string:<br/><br/>PWS_CCB_QUE_REMOVE: CCB NOT ON ANY LIST</li><li>• Fixes a system hang caused by netisr queue corruption due to a race condition that is primarily encountered by third-party drivers and layered products that call schednetisr_nospl().</li><li>• Fixes a lockmode 4 panic in netisr_del_rad where netisr_del_rad attempted to release a lock it did not hold.</li><li>• Corrects the use of Granularity Hints in a threaded application program.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with writing out crashdumps on systems with their swap on Fibre Channel.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault and invalid memory ifetch panic which can occur in AlphaServer SC systems running Quadrics' RMS software.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the POSIX Threads Library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1 that would result in a DECthreads Bugcheck and process termination. Threaded applications might encounter this problem when pthread_kill() is used on a thread that is marked as blocked in the kernel.</li><li>• Corrects the behavior of the FIONBIO, FIOASYNC, and FIONREAD ioctls in a cluster environment. These commands would fail, returning ENOTTY when they should have succeeded.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which the system call fcntl(fd, F_DUPFD, 15) fails with "too many files" even after fd limits have been increased.</li><li>• Corrects two problems with the scheduler:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Enables NUMA load balancing in other processor sets, then the default processor set (pset 0).</li><li>– Enables the processor to do load balancing for multithreaded applications.</li></ul></li><li>• Provides support for activating temporary data logging on a mount point.</li><li>• Fixes a hang in the UFS file system.</li><li>• Fixes kernel build failures due to an undefined ss_sched function.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the execution of interpreter programs failing with a "file not found" error if the the total space used by the environment variables and command arguments is close to a multiple of 8 K (page size).</li><li>• Provides full KZPCC support in Version 2.0 of the i2o block storage driver. Restriction: For TCR V5.1 installations, KZPCC support is restricted to data-only service; devices on the KZPCC controller cannot be used for system or boot partitions in a cluster.</li><li>• Fixes the problem where extraneous console messages will appear when hardware is added or deleted.</li><li>• Fixes a performance problem with V5.1 where threads doing large I/O transfers could spend excess time in ubc_page_alloc().</li><li>• Fixes nmadvise with a modification to VM to allow migration of shared memory.</li><li>• Provides functionality to support EMC storage boxes that support Persistent Reserves (SCSI command set) as defined by the final SCSI specification.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in GS series systems which have mixed revision PCI adapters.</li><li>• Fixes the following two issues:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A "u_anon_free: page_busy" system panic when using System V shared memory locked by a single process.</li><li>– Failures ranging from uninitialized simple_lock panics, kernel memory fault panics, and process hangs on GS320/160/80 systems configured with at least one memory less quad.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes the automount handling of the nogrpid option.</li><li>• Fixes a network problem where a system can hang during a route command.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Addresses two problems with the ee driver for DE60x Ethernet cards. These problems affect all Tru64 UNIX systems containing ee cards:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Fixes a race condition where the card could stop receiving packets from the network under rare circumstances.</li><li>– Fixes the lan_config user options -x and -s.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes some problems seen with loading and unloading dynamic drivers.</li><li>• Fixes a couple of problems in NFS that can cause a kernel memory fault during NFS server shutdown.</li><li>• Corrects a problem with ICMP redirect processing that resulted in incorrect ICMP redirect messages.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault when performing asynchronous input/output over sockets.</li><li>• Fixes several bugs related to shared memory (memory that can be accessed by more than one CPU) that could lead to panics, hangs, and performance problems.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with sendmsg and rcvmsg that prevented 9i/RAC from being able to use UDP as its transport. With this patch, correct operation of sendmsg and rcvmsg is restored when dealing with atomic protocols by not truncating send but to treat as a 32 bit length.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in mount -o extend.</li><li>• Provides a script, /usr/sbin/clone_versw_undo, that will allow a user to remove the directio cloning patch after the version switch has been thrown by running clu_upgrade -switch. This script will set back the version identifiers and request a cluster shutdown and reboot to finish the deletion of the patch. Another rolling upgrade will be required to delete the patch with dupatch.</li><li>• Fixes a rare panic in the driver for the DE600/DE602 10/100 Ethernet adapter.</li><li>• Fixes data inconsistency problems that can be seen on clusters that are NFS clients.</li><li>• Fixes a misconfiguration of vm_free_target at the boot time when this parameter is added to /etc/sysconfigtab.</li><li>• Fixes problems seen with the loading and unloading of dynamic drivers.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in tcp_rad_slowtimo. This patch also fixes a kernel memory fault in soclose() before calling soabort for listener sockets.</li><li>• Fixes a crash when an AdvFS file system reports I/O errors and enters into a domain panic state. AdvFS's error cleanup would panic on an invalid pointer and report an "invalid memory read access from kernel mode" panic message.</li><li>• Fixes a time loss problem seen on DS systems (TSUNAMI) only when using console callbacks. The patch resynchronizes the clock when a time loss is detected.</li><li>• Prevents the error message "local HSM Error: msgsvc: socket close failed" from being generated when an application closes the socket with return state 0.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which activity to a disk that is connected to an HSG80 will hang if the disk is removed and reinserted.</li><li>• Prevents a potential hang due to external NFS servers.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a panic in <code>ubc_page_release</code> while running direct I/O. The fix ensures that even pre-allocated pages get flushed, which prevents an LRU corruption.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, when using VX1 graphics module, the mouse cursor disappears when moved along the left and topmost edges.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic with "malloc_check_checksum: memory pool corruption" message.</li><li>• Corrects several problems in kernel routing:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Fixes a panic when deleting an IP address.</li><li>– Fixes a panic when performing IP reconfiguration.</li><li>– Adds interface route on address configuration.</li></ul></li><li>• Corrects a problem in the virtual file system that could cause panic with the panic string "kernel memory fault."</li><li>• Fixes a bug between <code>mcs_unlock</code> and <code>mcs_lock_try</code> on the same CPU, causing the <code>mcs_unlock</code> to hang.</li><li>• Ensures that if an AdvFS file is opened for both <code>O_DIRECTIO</code> and <code>O_APPEND</code>, threads racing to append data to the file will be correctly synchronized, and all data will be appended to the file.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in virtual memory that can cause a kernel memory fault.</li><li>• Fixes a condition where the <code>smoothsync</code> thread, in attempting to flush dirty buffers for memory-mapped files, would also flush buffers for nonmemory-mapped files. This did not cause any errors, but could cause more I/O than necessary.</li><li>• Fixes a potential problem with lost data after a direct I/O write with a file extension followed quickly by a system crash.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel panic with the following message:<br/><br/><code>bs_invalidate_rsvd_access_struct: bad access struct</code></li><li>• Makes the <code>balance</code> and <code>rmvol</code> programs in AdvFS more interruptible by supplying a new option (<code>-i</code>). It also avoids wasting extent map entries and avoids a <code>kmf</code> in <code>overlay_xtnt_map</code>.</li><li>• Fixes the following problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The system may hang while attempting to replace a component that is used in a redundant configuration.</li><li>– The system may experience a kernel memory fault when an I/O path is removed. Just before the panic occurs, you may see:<br/><br/><code>Jun 24 16:21:05 tstsys vmunix: DDR - Warning: Device has no "name" - for Jun 24 16:21:05 tstsys vmunix: Vendor ID: Product ID:</code></li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault when using <code>open</code> a command <code>hwmgr -delete component -id 3</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that would cause a process to hang because the process was unable to exit.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Eliminates superfluous AutoFS automount attempts during rolling upgrade. These attempted automounts slow down certain operations and leave the AutoFS namespace polluted with directories prefixed with <code>.old</code>.</li><li>• Fixes some problems with the <code>mkdir -p</code> command when executed on automount directories.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where a long-running kernel thread in AdvFS could cause a cluster timeout and subsequent panic. It also fixes a <code>simple_lock</code> timeout panic.</li><li>• Corrects a problem with the network code which resulted in some TCP packets having the wrong checksums. This could result in dropped connections.</li><li>• Fixes lock time issues, UBC performance problems, and provides AdvFS and UFS performance improvements in platforms, other than AlphaServers GS80, 160, and 320 with low memory.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with AdvFS where mounting the filesystem with the <code>-o</code> option <code>dual</code> causes a panic.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This could result in a panic with the string: <code>"lock_clear_recursive: recursion not enabled."</code> We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a panic seen on a cluster that displays the panic string <code>"mcs_lock: time limit exceeded"</code>. In the dump you will see both <code>dyn_lock_bucket</code> and <code>dyn_hash_obtain_chain</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault caused by AutoFS.</li><li>• The <code>table()</code> system will not abort connections properly if a <code>tcb</code> hash table number is greater than 1.</li><li>• Corrects an <code>"mcs_lock: time limit exceeded"</code> panic when moving processors to and from <code>processor_sets</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a bug that can cause performance problems for certain applications when the <code>sysconfigtab</code> parameter <code>ipc:sem_broadcast_wakeup</code> is set to 0.</li><li>• Fixes several directio problems seen when using the AIO interface. The symptoms include a kernel memory fault, and an AIO condition that causes a <code>live_dump</code> to be generated.</li><li>• Fixes the following Virtual Memory problems. The first three are seen on NUMA systems only, and the fourth problem can be seen on any system type:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A <code>"vm_pg_alloc: page not free"</code> system panic that occurs during process migration.</li><li>– <code>.)</code> A <code>"vm_pageout_activate: page already active"</code> system panic that occurs if one thread is unlocking some pages in memory while another thread is migrating them.</li><li>– Memory inconsistencies caused by fault path for large shared memory regions prematurely releasing a hold on a page it just locked. This can cause variety of problems including user program errors and system panics.</li><li>– A <code>"simple_lock: time limit exceeded"</code> system panic that occurs if very large (8 MB or larger) System V Shared memory regions are in use.</li></ul></li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects the problem of a simple lock timeout due to POSIX timers and also corrects some inaccuracies of the POSIX realtime timers.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in <code>msg_rpc_trap</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the I/O transfer rate can suddenly drop when writing to a hole in a large file in an AdvFS domain, when a volume in that domain becomes full.</li><li>• Fixes a panic with the following error message:<br/><br/><code>panic: cfsdb_assert</code></li><li>• Prevents a hang in <code>msfs_cfs_flush_and_invalidate()</code> when running defragment on a cluster.</li><li>• Fixes a problem so that applications that directly manipulate memory buffer pointers get correct results. This problem is exhibited when using Tarantella Enterprise 3 application server software to run applications. The system will hang, requiring a power shutdown and system reboot to recover.</li><li>• Fixes panics generated by whole-file flushes of metadata files. Symptoms include:<br/><br/><code>CLUSTER BOOT PANIC: SIMPLE_LOCK: UNINITIALIZED LOCK<br/>KMF IN ADVFS_PAGE_BUSY() DURING RECOVERY PROCESSING<br/>PANIC WHEN MOUNTING ADVFS FILE SYSTEM<br/>ADVFS CLUSTER ROOT DOMAIN GOT CORRUPTED</code></li><li>• Replaces the system panics caused by "Can't clear bit twice" with a domain panic.</li><li>• The <code>mkfdmn</code> command now works with the <code>-V3</code> and <code>-p</code> options. This prevents a core dump from being generated. This is a rare situation that was seen by code inspection.</li><li>• Domain panics that were inadvertently removed from <code>bs_frag_alloc()</code> have been replaced.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered in the kernel where, under certain circumstances, a race condition can occur that could allow a non-root user to modify any file and possibly gain root access.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which <code>netisr_add()</code> can erroneously return an <code>EEXIST</code> error. This problem can manifest as "Framework error: connection problems" messages from X.25 applications.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Addresses a panic situation in IN_PCBREF and a change to tcp_deletetch to prevent a crash.</li><li>• Corrects several CAM errors including: passthru IOCTL fails with EIO (CAM_BUSY) problem; RESERVATION CONFLICT driver BUSY problem; enforce super user only access for SCSI passthru.</li><li>• Fixes a cluster problem where opening a file after open/close of its clone deadlocks the AdvFS thread.</li><li>• Adds unified wait support in conjunction with clustered RDG multichannel wait flag fix to allow for more efficient processing by Oracle processes.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where network interfaces can appear unresponsive to network traffic.</li><li>• Corrects a CFS problem where the data on an AdvFS clone fileset may get overwritten as an unexpected side effect of using directio. The problem occurs when the program issuing the directio open is running on a CFS client AND the fileset involved has been cloned AND a rewrite occurs involving pages not yet modified since the creation of the clone.</li><li>• Fixes mbuf memory corruption when using ICS/TCP.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with vm_faults against anon objects mapped by multiple map entries.</li><li>• Corrects the problem of a thread deadlocking against itself under the following conditions:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Running in a cluster.</li><li>– Opening (and then closing) a directory that has an index file.</li><li>– Trying to open the index file through .tags (for example, defragment) and by coincidence getting the vnode that pointed to the directory that the index file is attached to.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a performance problem and the results are large performance increases in configurations where more than 8 tapes are supported on a Fibre Channel (usually behind an MDR or FCTCII).</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in kernel threads where multithreaded applications were allowed to start running prior to virtual memory-mapping swapin. This was prevented by adding a flag to mark when the map is swapped out and no thread swapins can occur until this flag is cleared.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the Virtual Memory subsystem where a process hangs and cannot be killed. This problem only happens on NUMA systems.</li><li>• Contains fixes that ensure Fibre Channel system configurations can properly identify boot and swap devices required to obtain crash dumps. This patch requires that Fibre Channel systems which utilize Fibre Channel devices for boot and swap be properly configured.</li><li>• Fixes a panic of "malloc_leak: free with wrong type" when using kmem-debug-protect.</li><li>• Fixes an issue where Sybase reports "Error: 1613" and "host process disconnected" errors.</li><li>• A threaded section of application code can crash when using granularity hints (GH).</li><li>• Ensures that certain invariants within the kernel concerning clone maps are maintained. It maintains consistency and correctness of the clone maps.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that can cause a "kernel memory fault" panic in load_from_shadow_rec().</li><li>• Fixes incorrect usage of UNMOUNT_TRY_READ in AutoFS.</li><li>• Fixes a bug that can cause a panic when a system is powering down.</li><li>• Fixes the following problems using the hwmgr command:<br/><pre>KMF FTX_DONE_URDR: BAD FTX UNALIGNED KERNEL SPACE ACCESS FROM KERNEL MODE KMF FROM HWC_LOOKUP_DEVT_SAFE HWCC_JACKET_RTN: BAD CALL TO KCH HWCC_EVAL_REQUEST:  INFALLIBLE PROPOSAL RETURNED ERROR HWCC_JACKET_RTN:    INFALLIBLE PROPOSAL RETURNED ERROR</pre></li><li>• Prevents lock hierarchy violations due to putpage/migrate interaction.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where an AdvFS direct I/O read can cause a "kernel memory fault" system panic. The problem occurs when the following two conditions are met:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– One of the pages cannot be read.</li><li>– The I/O request is not an even multiple of 512 bytes.</li></ul></li><li>• Allows POSIX semaphores/msg queues to operate properly on a CFS client.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which issuing a quot -h command causes a memory fault when the /etc/fstab file contains a mount point that is not mounted.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic with the panic string: "lock_terminate: lock held". This is caused by the table call which, when accessing an open file table from another task, was not doing the proper locking.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered in networking where, under certain circumstances, a remote system can take over packets destined for another host.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the UBC subsystem fails to purge pages because of bound purge_thread.</li><li>• Fixes the following system panics:<br/><br/>Kernel Memory Fault in function sth_close_fifo()<br/>when closing a vnode that belongs to a FIFO<br/><br/>simple_lock: time limit exceeded in spec_reclaim</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which a TCP socket can continue to receive data with no application running.</li><li>• Corrects a problem where the network subsystem sometimes sends a null TCP packet when a connection is reset.</li><li>• A check for managed address may return an invalid value when called with the address of a gh region not on rad 0.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel panic with "xfer_hole_stg: unaligned kernel access" or "xfer_hole_stg: kernel memory fault" messages.</li><li>• Fixes an "RDG unwire panic" when running with RDG and GH chunks.</li><li>• Adds support for future versions of the Emulex Fibre Channel adapter.</li><li>• Fixes the following tape drive problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Tape devices in multipath configurations unexpectedly rewind or go off line. (Multipath means that I/O can reach the device by an alternate data path, such as a redundant controller or bus.) This patch reverts your tape drive configuration to single path mode.</li><li>– The vdump utility fails to close because the drive goes off line before the dump operation is complete. An error message similar to the following is displayed:<br/><br/>vdump: unable to properly close device &lt;dev/tape/tape1_d1&gt;;<br/>[5] I/O error</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes errors generated by sys_check when NFS is not configured.</li><li>• Upgrades sys_check to V120.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, users can clobber temporary files created by shell commands and utilities (for example, under /sbin, /usr/sbin, /usr/bin, and /etc). We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provides the /usr/sbin/mkstemp program which allows the mechanism to create a secure temporary file.</li><li>• Corrects a hang that can be seen on multi-CPU systems using NFS-over-TCP. The SMP race is seen between the nfs_tcp_input and the nfs_tcp_thread functions.</li><li>• Adjusts the sleep time for slower robot tape changers to allow them time to replace a tape.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel panic caused by btcreate when it generated scripts to re-create LSM volumes on restore operations.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the device special files are not being created by btextact.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the 400ms delay upon network cable reinsertion which could lead to temporarily held drivers.</li><li>• Fixes the processing of export lists with a / (slash) in them.</li><li>• Fixes a situation where a failed open to a device will cause an error that the device cannot be deleted using hwmgr.</li><li>• Corrects a problem that is encountered when trying to create an Oracle database on an AlphaServer GS system that has a QBB with no memory. Without this patch, direct I/O to an AdvFS file using asynchronous I/O will hang if it is completed on a QBB with no memory.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault due to a bug in kernel code.</li><li>• Corrects the problem where attempts to delete psets can hang the system.</li><li>• Fixes a "u_shm_oop_deallocate: reference count mismatch" due to a bug in locking mechanism when gh_chunks are in use.</li><li>• Corrects problems with USB causing panics under heavily stressed systems.</li><li>• Corrects kernel memory inconsistencies against the 4096-byte bucket when SWCC is running and a control port is deleted.</li><li>• Fixes a timing window that caused queue inconsistencies.</li><li>• Corrects an issue with memory mapped files on an NFS mounted file system. Changes to a memory mapped file were not being immediately seen.</li><li>• Installs DECThreads V3.18-138 which fixes problems that may affect threaded programs running on Tru64 UNIX V5.1.</li><li>• Prevents a potential panic with non-StorageWorks RAID controllers that used the same name for a controller and a disk drive. This conflict was resolved in a prior release but left open the possibility that any attempt to access this disk drive by the kernel could result in a system panic.</li><li>• Supports a related cluster patch.</li><li>• Fixes numerous problems of accessing de-allocated and freed vnodes.</li><li>• Fixes a problem which can result in a panic, hang, or corruption from vnode deallocation during an unmount.</li><li>• Fixes the following problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Prevents HSG80 controller crashes.</li><li>– Fixes cam_logger error message problems during cluster boot.</li><li>– Fixes DRD problems and persistent reservation problems.</li></ul></li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes AdvFS synchronization problems with lingering I/O messages and domain deactivation or rmvol. It also fixes problems caused by certain kmem_debug settings and AdvFS handling of freed memory.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel crash dump generation problem which resulted in the wrong page(s) being compressed/written. Without this fix, postmortem debugging may be difficult or impossible.</li><li>• Processes triggering stack growth with anon_rss_enforce set to 2, and exceeding the set resident memory limit hang or panic.</li><li>• During file system relocation, the system may panic due to a kernel memory fault when a directory larger than 8192 bytes has been deleted while simultaneously being accessed by another thread.</li><li>• Fixes several problems with AutoFS:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A problem resulting in a panic in clusters.</li><li>– Intercept point not created due to busy mounton directory.</li><li>– Inadvertent unmounts of locally mounted file systems.</li><li>– An intercept point rendered unusable after an error during an automount attempt.</li><li>– Eliminates error messages concerning property lists seen via certain utilities such as vdump.</li><li>– AutoFS automounts will now occur when utilities name intercept points defined via indirect map entries.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a problem where opens would fail when running under heavy I/O load with KZPCC.</li><li>• Corrects a problem whereby clocks on systems could move backwards after subsequent relocations of the root file system using cfsmgr.</li><li>• Prevents a panic in bs_derefpq.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the tape changer is only accessible from a member that us the DRD server for the changer.</li><li>• Fixes locking on retry case for multithreaded select/poll with the following panic string:<br/><br/>PANIC: "thread_block: simple lock owned"</li><li>• Corrects a problem relating to the negative lookup cache behavior that causes a negative lookup result to hide the results of a successful create operation.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Prevents the error message “No such file or directory” from autofsd when the asterisk character (*) is used.</li><li>• Addresses a problem where file locks set on a file from an NFS client may not be properly released at the NFS server. This could cause any future lock requests (local lock requests, as well as lock requests from NFS clients) for that particular file to block indefinitely.</li><li>• Corrects an NFS hang when the delayed option is used with the mount command.</li><li>• Eliminates AdvFS domain panics for file systems served remotely on a local disk, when the server node is shut down.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of file inconsistencies due to the manner in which setuid/setgid programs core dump. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes locking problems in vclean().</li><li>• Prevents a possible extent map corruption when multiple volumes are full.</li><li>• Prevents a race in msfs_umount.</li><li>• Corrects a CFS problem that could cause a panic with the panic string of "CFS_INFS full".</li><li>• Fixes a problem where socket-based applications can hang in soclose().</li><li>• Corrects a problem with the counters maintained for the NetRAIN virtual interface.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic and/or data inconsistencies caused by changing FIFO parameter pipe-databuf-size while FIFO operations are in flight.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where multithreaded processes may hang in timed condition waits (pthread_cond_timedwait()) when running realtime system contention scope threads.</li><li>• Fixes a panic experienced while task swapping</li><li>• Fixes a "kernel memory fault" panic on NUMA systems because of corrupt UBC LRU.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that causes bugchecks from applications running DECthreads.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with poor interactive performance including hanging commands and logins, and random drops in I/O rates when writing many large files.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault on a UFS file system from calc_extentmap.</li><li>• Fixes and enhances Tru64 UNIX to support Encore realtime software.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where I/O writes may not update attributes properly.</li><li>• Fixes the CEH bus/target and LUN number when LUN &gt; 127.</li><li>• Corrects a kernel memory fault on multiple CPU systems when two or more CPUs find an AdvFS problem at the same time.</li><li>• Prevents a cluster filesystem-server panic that can occur if a cluster client clears the server cache entries for a file being operated on by defragment, balance, migrate, rmvol, or mssh.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a potential "kernel memory fault" panic in the Virtual Memory subsystem on SMP systems.</li><li>• Fixes a crash in hwc space when lockmode is equal to 4 and add support to get devt information from user space.</li><li>• Contains AlphaServer ECC Enhancements for DTAG error logging.</li><li>• Fixes reservation conflicts in cdisk_rec_tur_done.</li><li>• A potential data inconsistency problem has been discovered in which stale data may be returned to an application running on a CFS client when it reads data from a file on a CFS server. A second possible symptom is incomplete flushing of user data when an fsync() is issued or an O_[D]SYNC write is performed. We have corrected this problem.</li><li>• A problem has been discovered in which a call to fsync() or fsyncdata() may return to an application before all of the data is safely on disk. We have corrected this problem.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where decreasing the smoothsync_age does not always have an effect.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that causes a system panic when a program calls sendfile(2) to access a file via NFS.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where tape and changer devices on Fibre Channel could occasionally return an incorrect offline status.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, when running ssh V2.4.0 and v2.4.1, users will see a problem executing ls in sftp and when uploading public key using ssh-pubkeymgr.</li><li>• Adds support to AutoFS for automount map syntax for replicated servers in Sun's style. It also fixes a problem wherein mount options were not being applied to replicated servers after the first one listed.</li><li>• Corrects problems where NFS can deadlock and also corrects an AdvFS problem where EIOs are returned by AdvFS to NFS.</li><li>• Fixes the object selection audit style (auditmask -s obj_sel) so that files removed from, or added to, a directory which is flagged (auditmask -x dir_path) to be monitored for access or modification generates an audit event.</li><li>• Corrects a problem where multivolume AdvFS V3 domains exhibit I/O errors (not attributable to hardware). The same problem also causes a failed mkfset due to ENO_XTNTS.</li><li>• Corrects a race condition which could result in a failure to set the modification time of a file. This occurs only on a UFS file system.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, after a system crash, on reboot there is a domain panic with the following stack trace:<br/><br/>7 domain_panic<br/>8 ftx_bfmeta_rec_redo<br/>9 ftx_recovery_pass<br/>10 ftx_bfdmn_recovery<br/>11 bs_bfdmn_activate<br/>12 bs_bfdmn_tbl_activate<br/>13 bs_get_dmntbl_params<br/>14 msfs_real_syscall<br/>15 msfs_syscall<br/>16 syscall</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Addresses a kernel memory fault panic in <code>malloc_thread()</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in <code>wait_to_readyq()</code>, or <code>advfs_page_busy()</code>, or potentially other routines which may reference a <code>vm_page</code>, <code>bsBuf</code>, or <code>ioDesc</code> that has been freed prematurely.</li><li>• Fixes a crash that occurs when disk controllers are restarted repeatedly.</li><li>• Fixes a potential problem where system responsiveness may be affected.</li><li>• Addresses two problems with the alt driver for DEGPA Gigabit Ethernet adapters. These problems affect all Tru64 systems using alt with vMAC or NetRAIN:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Fixes vMAC support. Prior to this patch, vMAC has not worked with DEGPA.</li><li>– Prevents two DEGPA adapters from getting the same MAC address in a NetRAIN configuration.</li></ul></li><li>• Two problems are corrected for non-NUMA systems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A “kernel stack not valid” halt on a CPU, which will trigger a PANIC TB_SHOOT ACK TIMEOUT or lock timeout.</li><li>– A simple lock timeout, or a panic due to holding a simple lock during a context switch.</li></ul></li><li>• Corrects a race condition in the class scheduler that could cause a Kernel Memory Fault.</li><li>• Addresses problems with the NFS portmap and mountd daemons. These problems are cluster-specific, and could result in services that register with portmap becoming unusable.</li><li>• Contains several fixes to the disk driver:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Corrects a panic due to an I/O barrier failure.</li><li>– Corrects memory inconsistencies due to the use of a path structure that is deleted before being used.</li><li>– Corrects a problem where path lists could become unstable if driver recovery was in progress.</li><li>– Corrects a panic due to a lock hierarchy ordering problem.</li></ul></li><li>• Addresses a data inconsistency that can occur when a CFS client reads a file using direct I/O that was recently written to.</li><li>• Corrects the problem where the DLI queue stalls when there is no traffic in the TCP/IP or HDLC stacks.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where storage allocation for a file opened for direct I/O could, depending on the write sizes requested, have large extent maps even though the disk was not fragmented. Although the file functioned correctly, performance was reduced by the numerous extent maps. This fix reduces the number of extent maps generated, and subsequently gives better I/O performance on the resulting file.</li><li>• Fixes the predictable TCP Sequence Number.</li><li>• Fixes a potential CFS deadlock.</li><li>• Fixes an incorrect priority return value from <code>sched_getparam()</code>.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem with device descriptor references in clusters. The halting of one cluster node would cause the entire cluster to crash.</li><li>• Prevents an AdvFS metadata inconsistency in the event of a system crash.</li><li>• Fixes C shell processing problems in the new zh_CN.GB18030 locale.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a possible handling problem with multibyte character boundary conditions in ksh script processing.</li><li>• Fixes two ksh problems that occur in multibyte Asian locales.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which /usr/bin/ksh hangs for certain scripts that contain wait(1).</li><li>• Fixes a problem with ksh. When a ksh menu is started from within a user's .profile, ksh will not stop when the Telnet session is stopped.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with the C shell (csh) so that it now correctly recognizes the backslash (\) meta character.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which ksh fails to substitute the tilde (~) character for a user's home directory after an assignment using the # or % characters has been used.</li><li>• Corrects two problems with csh(1):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– If a non-root user performed an ls(1) with wildcard characters on a directory having permission 700, then it would display the invalid error message, "Glob aborted." Now it displays the correct error message of "Permission denied".</li><li>– When nomatch is set and a user performs an ls(1) with one of the patterns as ?, it would not list any matched patterns but return "ls: ? not found". Now it returns that message as well as any matched patterns.</li></ul></li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• The following changes were made:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Shell inline input files are more secure.</li><li>– sh noclobber and new constructs are added.</li><li>– The mkdir system call is updated.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes an Asian language processing problem under the Korn shell.</li><li>• Fixes a domain panic in a cluster when a file system is mounted on a disk accessed remotely over the cluster interconnect.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with multithreaded applications that can cause the application to consume 100 percent of the CPU usage time.</li><li>• This patch is required to support the undo of the version-switched cloning patch when installed via the nonroll patch capability.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in an Enhanced Security configuration where, at login time, if it is determined an account's password has expired, the "Old password:" prompt did not appear. Rather, the user is immediately prompted for their new password options and is allowed to change to a new password. This patch also allows a user logged into a system configured as a NIS client with Enhanced Security installed to change their password.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem in an Enhanced Security configuration. This patch restores the capability of being able to su to a user as root without being prompted or having to know the users password.</li><li>• Fixes a problem for Enhanced Security configurations where the Maximum Login Interval (u_max_login_intvl) field was being ignored for account templates.</li><li>• Fixes problems with the prpasswd daemon hanging when there are numerous background processes simultaneously attempting to authenticate users to the system in an Enhanced Security environment.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where login requests can hang when enhanced security is enabled.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where logins appear to be hung on standalone systems with Enhanced Security enabled.</li><li>• Allows the V5.1 dynamic loader to properly ignore unreferenced symbols when loading a shared library with a dlopen call.</li><li>• Allows the V5.1 dynamic loader to properly ignore loading a library with the correct library name but an incorrect library version.</li><li>• Fixes an /sbin/loader problem dealing with absolute value symbols when their value was -1.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the /sbin/loader dynamic loader that can cause a crash. It also fixes a problem with the output for the ldd command, where the output was always going to stderr rather than stdout.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that may cause the /usr/ucb/spike postlink optimization tool to crash.</li><li>• A /sbin/loader problem that causes the ldr_inq_region() call to not report an error when an invalid region parameter is passed as a parameter to the call.</li><li>• Fixes a loader problem with rpaths on shared libraries, a loader problem when libraries loaded in -taso mode were loaded above the -taso address range, a problem detecting incorrectly specified _RLD_ARGS values, and a problem handling the RHF_BIND_NOW object file bit.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with /usr/ucb/ldd. Previously the _RLD_ARGS environment variable was not recognized.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in /sbin/loader. It corrects certain loader failures reported for mismatched shared library versions.</li><li>• Fixes a loader core dump that occurs when invoking certain call_shared executables that have been processed by postlink instrumentation tools.</li><li>• Fixes the -ignore_all_versions and -ignore_version flags for the run-time loader (/sbin/loader).</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a panic that could occur if an AdvFS clone fileset is being used on a domain that is nearly full. Typically, the user will have seen some warning that the clone file system is out of sync before the crash occurs.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered, where under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a system panic that occurs while running applications performing an open of a RAID device, where the faulting routine was control_port_open.</li><li>• Fixes a VFS namecache race condition where both positive and negative namecache entries can exist.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel panic "get_xm_page_range_info:kernel memory fault".</li><li>• Fixes a multithread timing window in malloc and free where the list of free chunks could become corrupted resulting in a segfault. Prevents some AdvFS domain panics due to inadequate error handling between the HSG80 and the Tru64 disk driver.</li><li>• Corrects a problem where df was showing negative values for large NFS file systems.</li><li>• Corrects a problem which had resulted in broadcast or multicast packets being processed multiple times on behalf of a NetRAIN device, once for each backup interface.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Prevents different threads on multiple RADs from creating multiple references to the same level 3 page table.</li><li>• Fixes heap and stack limitations in the older operating system versions required for SAP.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that was causing the tcp_rad_fasttimo timer to consume excessive amounts of CPU time.</li><li>• Prevents a system panic and an AdvFS deadlock.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that allowed an application with superuser privileges to cause a system panic when attempting to delete a non-existent connection; for example, when the program tcpkill runs while stopping ASU.</li><li>• Fixes a potential loss of data in files opened for direct I/O when writing in increments smaller than 8 K.</li><li>• Corrects "u_anon_free: page busy" panics.</li><li>• Increases the number of file systems that can be mounted from 256 file systems to 1024. It also fixes audit to generate exportfs_create audit records correctly.</li><li>• Fixes a cluster-as-NFS-server chown() problem.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with atexit() or pthread_atfork() handlers in shared libraries. An application will crash when handlers in shared libraries are called after the libraries are dlclosed and unmapped.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where reading a clone file that is still in the cache after an rmvol may panic the system.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a memory leak that occurs when a call is made to <code>dlclose()</code> on a shared library in an application running in a multithreaded environment.</li><li>• Addresses several issues with page faults and stack object growth.</li><li>• Corrects a problem where <code>gated</code> will no longer complain each time it attempts to send an OSPF HELLO packet and possibly fill up log files.</li><li>• Supports a cluster patch which corrects a performance issue seen when multiple threads/processes simultaneously access the same file on an SMP (&gt;1 CPU) system.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where moving the power supply from one slot to another can cause a panic.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where I/O suspended (hung) in a cluster configuration with one or more RAD did not have a valid initialized path.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with erroneous data being returned from the <code>DEVIOCGET</code> ioctl if an error occurs while processing the ioctl.</li><li>• Fixes performance shortcomings in NXM thread replacement.</li><li>• Corrects a problem that caused the RFC 2001 Fast Retransmit Algorithm within the kernel to work incorrectly.</li><li>• Contains a variety of domain panic fixes that better capture, explain, and handle domain panics.</li><li>• Resolves a deadlock problem as well as a potential problem with incorrect or inconsistent cluster devts that could occur in a cluster when removing or replacing a device.</li><li>• Corrects <code>new_wire_method</code> (light weight wiring) issues known as the Oracle connect problem or Oracle performance problem.</li><li>• Fixes an ARMTech kernel <code>malloc</code> invalid size panic.</li><li>• Prevents a lock hierarchy violation from occurring when AdvFS tries to extent a file on a system that is out of memory.</li><li>• Removes a restriction where dynamic VMEbus device drivers could only probe one controller per driver. Multiple controllers per driver now configure successfully.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where an I/O can fail back to the application when a HSV110 V2 path failover is performed.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault from <code>quotaUndo</code>.</li><li>• Prevents a silent infinite loop in <code>vdump</code> by correcting the AdvFS system call <code>OP_GET_BKUP_XTNT_MAP</code>. The call will now return the valid <code>xtntCnt</code> when it fails due to <code>E_NOT_ENOUGH_XTNTS</code>.</li><li>• Installs DECThreads V3.18-141 which fixes problems that may affect threaded programs running on Tru64 UNIX V5.1. This patch specifically addresses a problem with the preemption of the symbolic name <code>table()</code> by application code, and the alignment of the Stack Pointer in user created threads.</li><li>• Prevents a kernel memory fault (kmf) in the AdvFS routine <code>overlay_xtnt_map</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, if an I/O fails and it may be helped by an AdvFS initiated retry, a message will be written to the console providing information on how to retry.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where a timing window can cause a hang in <code>run_usr_cmd</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where compiled format <code>doprnt</code> code does not handle precision correctly.</li><li>• Fixes a possible problem with <code>rmvol</code> during a forced migration.</li><li>• Closes a race condition between VFS and UFS layer code that causes a panic while periodic sync mechanism flushes dirty buffers out to disks.</li><li>• Removes a panic seen at boot time of the form: <code>panic (CPU 6): u_anon_oop_deallocate: anon_rss_pagelist has pages queued</code></li><li>• Fixes an NFS readahead performance problem where performance is degraded when reading past 2 GB in a file.</li><li>• Recovers the POSIX semantics for accessing the <code>."</code> entry</li><li>• Supports a cluster-specific patch which fixes a race between cluster mounts and file system lookups, and fixes a situation in which file system failover deadlocks.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where certain tape applications may not be able to recover if a path to the device fails.</li><li>• Adds a new interface to be used by tape backup applications to reserve/release access to tape and changer devices.</li><li>• Fixes a deadlock problem when deleting devices while the system disk is in error recovery.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with printing long double values.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Provides support for wildcards in Linux <code>/etc/exports</code> entries. Both AutoFS and automount have been so enhanced.</li><li>• Prevents kernel panics in <code>thread_priority()</code> by correctly checking whether the target thread participates in two-level scheduling or not.</li><li>• Addresses an issue with regards to creation of a crashdump on certain systems that use granularity hints regions.</li><li>• Fixes three problems with the <code>ee</code> driver for DE60x Ethernet cards. These problems affect all Tru64 systems containing DE60x network interfaces:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A fix for a race condition that can cause a panic when a transmit timeout occurs.</li><li>– A fix to improve error checking when allocating buffers.</li><li>– A fix for DMA resource allocation to prevent a panic when a machine runs low on DMA resources.</li></ul></li><li>• A tape open with no tape present in the drive can take as long as six minutes to fail.</li><li>• Corrects a possible panic when auditing <code>execve</code> with <code>exec_argp/exec_envp</code> enabled.</li><li>• This patch fix allows the device special file instance numbers to be reduced to their lowest possible value and avoid runaway device names.</li><li>• Fixes a performance degradation in <code>malloc</code>, in applications which perform many <code>mallocs</code> and few <code>frees</code>. With this patch, the performance of <code>malloc</code> is constant regardless of the number of allocated chunks outstanding.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes kernel memory faults caused by <code>ufs_sync_int</code> accessing an inactivated or deallocated vnode.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with negative block number detection in <code>ufs_stratgy</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a Kernel Memory Fault panic that could occur in <code>irefresh</code> while walking the mounted vnode list.</li><li>• Handles leading @ characters in netgroup names.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in cluster backups of global root directories or backup of different system disks in a cluster.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where file permissions inherited from a default ACL may be different than expected, in rare cases.</li><li>• Fixes a potential cluster hang. The hang would be seen in <code>ubc_invalidate</code>.</li><li>• Reduces the number of inputs/outputs to the disk, which reduces the number of audible disk ticks.</li><li>• Addresses the problem of applications hanging with outstanding I/O during high volume I/O in a cluster environment.</li><li>• Corrects a problem with arp messages not being sent on interface static routes.</li><li>• Cluster unlinked files are now handled properly during a relocation.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which <code>sh</code> was using a high amount of CPU time.</li><li>• Addresses a problem pertaining to requests issued to closed devices.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where occasionally, when entering the <code>hwmgr -view devices</code> command on a member in a cluster, the device name would not be updated and would be listed as unknown.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, when adding a CD-ROM or floppy disk after boot, only <code>a</code> and <code>c</code> device special files were created. In order to make all the device special files, the user would have to enter <code>dsfmgr -K</code> or reboot. This no longer needs to be done.</li><li>• Fixes a regular expression performance problem in <code>sed</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a potential domain panic or kernel memory fault from occurring if a domain with a clone runs out of space.</li><li>• Allows <code>fuser</code> to display the reference flag. This flag indicates the type of reference made. For example: <code>open</code>, <code>closed</code>, <code>unlinked</code>, or <code>mmapped</code>.</li><li>• Prevents a panic when more metadata file space is needed and the disk write to allocate it fails.</li><li>• Fixes a problem resulting in a system panic for applications that directly call <code>nxm_get_bindings</code>.</li><li>• Installs DECthreads V3.18-144, the latest version of the Compaq POSIX Threads library for Tru64 UNIX V5.1.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which <code>ksh</code> did not clean up the processes associated with a terminal once the window was closed.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where cluster file system I/O and AdvFS domain access causes processes to hang.</li><li>• Fixes two NFS kernel memory fault panics due to bad NFS server data.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 2–2: Summary of Base Operating System Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 1163.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Re-enables mountd to support exports file with multiline entry using leading spaces as continued line indicator. The problem was introduced with a patch that increases support of NFS file mounting from 254 to 1024 entries.</li><li>• Corrects a problem introduced in a prior patch which can result in a system panic when outputting through the packet filter.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, under certain conditions, invalidating a portion of a very large file can make the file system appear to be hung. Any program trying to access the file system, ls for example, will hang until the file is invalidated. This will only happen when <code>rt_preempt_opt=1</code>.</li><li>• <code>sh</code> will not receive SIGSEGV signal when you run <code>type</code> with file path &gt; 69 chars.</li><li>• A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that caused the 4.3BSD socket interface to return incorrect values for IOCTL calls accessing IP alias address information.</li><li>• Fixes an AdvFS AIO read timing issue when reading a fragged file via direct I/O.</li><li>• Fixes for an I/O slow start after host or HSV reboot. It also fixes HSV110 snapshot failure problem due to reservation conflict error when multiple paths are present.</li><li>• Prevents an infinite loop in <code>drd_open()</code>.</li><li>• Fixes a race during AdvFS volume removal that can cause a panic in the <code>bs_osf_complete()</code> routine.</li><li>• Provides a <code>.mrg..mcicap</code> command procedure to be used to update the user's <code>mcicap</code> file in order to preserve customization during an installation of the patch kit.</li><li>• Corrects a problem where use of the VMAC (virtual MAC address) feature would cause a system panic in the Ethernet network output subsystem.</li><li>• Corrects a problem found wherein the <code>rmtmpfiles</code> script would produce errors at startup of the form:<br/><pre>dirclean: lstat failure for starting directory: /.osonly_tmp/<br/>No such file or directory</pre></li><li>• Prevents a cluster AdvFS panic after a disk array controller restart.</li><li>• Addresses an issue in which hard errors are reported after an HSG80 reset.</li><li>• Addresses an issue where hard errors were encountered after debug, crash, and reboot on an HSG80 system..</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

---

---

## Summary of TruCluster Software Patches

This chapter summarizes the TruCluster Server software patches included in Patch Kit-0006.

Table 3–1 lists patches that have been updated.

Table 3–2 provides a summary of patches in Patch Kit-0006.

**Table 3–1: Updated TruCluster Software Patches**

| Patch IDs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Change Summary             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Patches 191.00, 199.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | New                        |
| Patches 11.00, 30.00, 67.00, 69.00, 131.00, 184.00, 185.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Superseded by Patch 187.00 |
| Patch 9.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Superseded by Patch 189.00 |
| Patches 78.00, 80.00, 141.00, 143.00, 192.00, 193.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Superseded by Patch 195.00 |
| Patches 196.00, 197.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Superseded by Patch 199.00 |
| Patches 5.00, 7.00, 32.00, 70.00, 72.00, 17.00, 42.00, 43.00, 45.00, 83.00, 85.00, 153.00, 154.00, 155.00, 156.00, 157.00, 158.00, 159.00, 161.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Superseded by Patch 205.00 |
| Patches 15.00, 33.00, 34.00, 35.00, 36.00, 37.00, 39.00, 73.00, 74.00, 75.00, 77.00, 132.00, 133.00, 134.00, 135.00, 136.00, 137.00, 138.00, 140.00, 150.00, 2.00, 13.00, 18.00, 19.00, 20.00, 21.00, 22.00, 23.00, 24.00, 26.00, 50.00, 51.00, 52.00, 53.00, 54.00, 55.00, 56.00, 57.00, 58.00, 59.00, 60.00, 61.00, 62.00, 64.00, 82.00, 91.00, 92.00, 93.00, 94.00, 95.00, 96.00, 97.00, 98.00, 99.00, 100.00, 101.00, 102.00, 103.00, 104.00, 105.00, 106.00, 107.00, 108.00, 109.00, 110.00, 111.00, 112.00, 113.00, 114.00, 115.00, 117.00, 144.00, 146.00, 152.01, 28.00, 41.00, 46.00, 47.00, 49.00, 86.00, 87.00, 88.00, 90.00, 162.00, 163.00, 164.00, 165.00, 166.00, 167.00, 168.00, 169.00, 170.00, 171.00, 172.00, 173.00, 174.00, 175.00, 176.00, 177.00, 178.00, 179.00, 180.00, 181.00, 183.00, 201.00, 203.00 | Superseded by Patch 207.00 |

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches**

| Patch IDs                    | Abstract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 4.00<br>TCR510DX-001   | <b>Patch:</b> Fix for Cluster Alias Manager system management tool<br><b>State:</b> Existing<br>This patch fixes the Cluster Alias Manager system management tool from crashing and displaying errors.                                                                                                                       |
| Patch 119.00<br>TCR510DX-002 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT1-40U, SSRT1-41U, SSRT1-42U, SSRT1-45U)<br><b>State:</b> New<br>A potential security vulnerability has been discovered where, under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file access. We have corrected this potential vulnerability. |

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 122.00<br>TCR510-063 | <b>Patch:</b> cfsmgr works correctly with upper case member names<br><b>State:</b> New. Supersedes patch TCR510-070 (120.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Correct a cfsmgr error "Not enough space" when attempting to relocate a file system with a large amount of disks.</li><li>• Allows cfsmgr to work correctly with upper- and mixed-case member names.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Patch 127.00<br>TCR510-092 | <b>Patch:</b> Using a cluster as a RIS server causes a panic<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch addresses two problems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A panic caused by a known problem, using a cluster as a RIS server.</li><li>• A fix to RIS/DMS serving in a TruCluster.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Patch 129.00<br>TCR510-071 | <b>Patch:</b> EVM clusterwide event may cause a panic<br><b>State:</b> New<br>This patch fixes a problem that could cause the system to panic when duplicating a cluster EVM event under very heavy loads in a cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Patch 148.00<br>TCR510-121 | <b>Patch:</b> CAA applications not failing over<br><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches TCR510-027 (66.00), TCR510-067 (123.00), TCR510-110 (125.00)<br>This patch corrects the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For systems running TruCluster Server V5.1 with the following configurations:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Tapes and/or media changer devices used as CAA resources.</li><li>– A combination of tapes, media changers, and network interfaces used as CAA resources.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a problem that prevents CAA from updating the state of any of the previous resources when connectivity to the corresponding device (tape, media changer, or network) is lost or restored.</li><li>• Fixes a situation when CAA daemon on a clustered system crashes and dumps core.</li><li>• Fixes the major problems of CAA applications not failing over during a node shutdown and caad hang condition at startup.</li><li>• Corrects the inability to start and stop CAA resources. When started they will go to the unknown state and never start. The problem is nondeterministic. Several CAA resources may be started before the problem is seen.</li></ul> |

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 187.00<br>TCR510-145 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Incorrect error returned from RdgInit</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches TCR510-007 (11.00), TCR510-024 (30.00), TCR510-036 (67.00), TCR510-049 (69.00), TCR510-104 (131.00), TCR510-132 (184.00), TCR510-151 (185.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a problem in which the RDG subsystem will stop sending messages even though there are messages that are deliverable.</li><li>• Fixes an incorrect display of the following warning message at boot time:<br/><br/>rdg: failed to start context rcvq scan thread</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault with the RDG autowiring mechanism, also seen as a “pte not valid” crash.</li><li>• Adds a multichannel wait flag to pid_unblock.</li><li>• Contains performance enhancements.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with RDG whereby broadcast packets can interact with the context receive queue.</li><li>• Closes a timing window that can cause Oracle 9i to hang when a remote node in the cluster goes down.</li><li>• Resolves an RDG panic in the RdgShutdown routine.</li><li>• Fixes a Reliable DataGram (RDG) problem that can result in user processes hanging in an uninterruptable state.</li><li>• Resolves a problem resulting in an incorrect error status being returned from RdgInit.</li></ul> |
| Patch 189.00<br>TCR510-146 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Initializing the mc-api results in system crash</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patch TCR510-001 (9.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a problem where, on the Alphaserver GS160 systems, initializing the mc-api results in the system crash with "kernel memory fault".</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the Memory Channel API that can cause a system to hang.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Patch 191.00<br>TCR510-156 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Resolves issues with version switched patches</p> <p><b>State:</b> New</p> <p>This patch resolves issues with version-switched patches and cluster installation. Previously, the user could run with old functionality if they had forgotten to run versw; now it is automatically run.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 195.00<br>TCR510-133 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Resolve DLM crashes and performance issues</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches TCR510-033 (78.00), TCR510-047 (80.00), TCR510-061 (141.00), TCR510-085 (143.00), TCR510-131 (192.00), TCR510-122 (193.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes an Oracle process hang if a node fails after receiving a “rsbinfo” message.</li><li>• Fixes a DLM problem where two processes could take out the same lock.</li><li>• Fixes a panic in DLM when another node in the cluster is halted.</li><li>• Fixes a panic in the distributed lock managed deadlock detection code.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where a process using the distributed lock manager can take up to ten minutes to exit.</li><li>• Corrects a cluster member panic.</li><li>• DLM was not always returning the resource block information for the sublock even if the sublock was held.</li><li>• Fixes several DLM-related crashes and performance issues.</li></ul> |
| Patch 199.00<br>TCR510-138 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Resolve cluster hang problem during member reboot</p> <p><b>State:</b> New. Supersedes patches TCR510-111 (196.00), TCR510-144 (197.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a panic in the kernel group services when another node is booted into the cluster.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the cluster kernel which causes one or more members to panic during a cluster shutdown.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in the cluster kernel that causes the cluster to hang when a member is rebooted into the cluster.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 205.00<br>TCR510-214 | <p><b>Patch:</b> Fixes boot hang on ics_mct</p> <p><b>State:</b> Supersedes patches TCR510-002 (5.00), TCR510-003 (7.00), TCR510-023 (32.00), TCR510-042 (70.00), TCR510-039 (72.00), TCR510-018 (17.00), TCR510-028 (42.00), TCR510-052 (43.00), TCR510-043 (45.00), TCR510-095 (83.00), TCR510-107 (85.00), TCR510-113 (153.00), TCR510-142 (154.00), TCR510-153 (155.00), TCR510-137 (156.00), TCR510-139 (157.00), TCR510-134 (158.00), TCR510-148 (159.00), TCR510-149 (161.00)</p> <p>This patch corrects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes an occasional cluster hang which can occur after a Memory Channel error.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault which occurs in the ics_mct_ring_recv() routine. The kernel memory fault is seen when a node is booting into the cluster, and can occur on the booting node or on another node.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in ICS where ring_recv() does not properly handle a change in channel numbers. The fix will, in turn, improve validation of the connection structure on node joins.</li><li>• Fixes the way communication errors occur on clusters such that a down node will not declare all other nodes dead.</li><li>• Fixes the problem that causes a panic with error message "CNX QDISK: Yielding to foreign owner with quorum" caused by a long running thread, ICS/MCT receive thread, which defers other kernel threads from accessing the CPU.</li><li>• Eliminates unnecessary rail failovers in vhub configurations and removes rmerror_int diagnostic messages.</li><li>• Fixes an issue which causes all cluster nodes to hang or panic if a AlphaServers GS80, 120, and 320 are halted via the halt button.</li><li>• Fixes a panic that is caused in a clustered environment that has the following error message:<br/><br/>rm_request_on_bad_prail</li><li>• Prevents an "ics_mct: Error from establish_RM_notification_channel" panic on clusters.</li><li>• Fixes four problem situations:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– When a physical MC rail goes off line.</li><li>– When the master failover node goes off line during a failover.</li><li>– How ICS handles the resend situation when MC errors take place.</li><li>– Failing over due to parity errors increasing beyond the limit.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes hangs and increases performance of Memory Channel ICS operation.</li></ul> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 205.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prevents an ICS RX CONN 3 panic if an ack was present on one of the partially built channels.</li><li>• Prevents data being sent to a remote node prior to the connection being up.</li><li>• Fixes the lockmode 4 panic.</li><li>• Addresses a panic that occurs when higher priority threads running on a cluster member block the internode communication service Memory Channel transport (ics_ll_mct) subsystem's input thread from execution.</li><li>• Contains changes that should make Memory Channel failovers work better. It will also handle bad optical cables.</li><li>• Addresses a problem in which a bad Memory Channel cable causes a cluster member to panic with a panic string of "rm_eh_init" or "rm_eh_init_prail".</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which a node booting into a cluster hangs during Memory Channel initialization.</li><li>• Fixes a panic with the string "rcnx_status: different node".</li><li>• Fixes a panic with the string "CNX MGR: cnx_comm_error: no csb".</li><li>• Fixes a node failure with an "attempting to form or join cluster" message.</li><li>• Fixes numerous panics and hangs with the way a cluster communicates with its nodes. It also fixes hang and panics during boot.</li><li>• Fixes a boot hang on "ics_mct: Node arrival waiting for out of line node down cleanup to complete".</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in rm_get_lock_master.</li></ul> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00 | <b>Patch:</b> Security (SSRT0691U)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| TCR510–212   | <b>State:</b> Supersedes patches TCR510-005 (15.00), TCR510-021 (33.00), TCR510-009 (34.00), TCR510-016 (35.00), TCR510-011 (36.00), TCR510-022 (37.00), TCR510-012 (39.00), TCR510-035 (73.00), TCR510-038 (74.00), TCR510-030 (75.00), TCR510-034 (77.00), TCR510-109 (132.00), TCR510-108 (133.00), TCR510-094 (134.00), TCR510-065 (135.00), TCR510-084 (136.00), TCR510-105 (137.00), TCR510-106 (138.00), TCR510-090 (140.00), TCR510-115 (150.00), TCR510-004 (2.00), TCR510-006 (13.00), TCR510-026 (18.00), TCR510-020 (19.00), TCR510-013 (20.00), TCR510-015 (21.00), TCR510-017 (22.00), TCR510-014 (23.00), TCR510-025 (24.00), TCR510-008 (26.00), TCR510-056 (50.00), TCR510-050 (51.00), TCR510-054 (52.00), TCR510-057 (53.00), TCR510-046 (54.00), TCR510-040 (55.00), TCR510-031 (56.00), TCR510-032 (57.00), TCR510-051 (58.00), TCR510-060 (59.00), TCR510-044 (60.00), TCR510-053 (61.00), TCR510-045 (62.00), TCR510-058 (64.00), TCR510-064 (82.00), TCR510-077 (91.00), TCR510-100 (92.00), TCR510-098 (93.00), TCR510-081 (94.00), TCR510-072 (95.00), TCR510-073 (96.00), TCR510-075 (97.00), TCR510-083 (98.00), TCR510-093 (99.00), TCR510-096 (100.00), TCR510-069 (101.00), TCR510-088 (102.00), TCR510-076 (103.00), TCR510-079 (104.00), TCR510-086 (105.00), TCR510-089 (106.00), TCR510-078 (107.00), TCR510-099 (108.00), TCR510-097 (109.00), TCR510-102 (110.00), TCR510-101 (111.00), TCR510-103 (112.00), TCR510-074 (113.00), TCR510-080 (114.00), TCR510-062 (115.00), TCR510-068 (117.00), TCR510-127 (144.00), TCR510-123 (146.00), TCR510-140 (152.01), TCR510-019 (28.00), TCR510-029 (41.00), TCR510-041 (46.00), TCR510-048 (47.00), TCR510-037 (49.00), TCR510-091 (86.00), TCR510-082 (87.00), TCR510-066 (88.00), TCR510-087 (90.00), TCR510-135 (162.00), TCR510-128 (163.00), TCR510-125 (164.00), TCR510-129 (165.00), TCR510-152 (166.00), TCR510-155 (167.00), TCR510-130 (168.00), TCR510-120 (169.00), TCR510-112 (170.00), TCR510-116 (171.00), TCR510-150 (172.00), TCR510-117 (173.00), TCR510-160 (174.00), TCR510-118 (175.00), TCR510-168 (176.00), TCR510-163 (177.00), TCR510-154 (178.00), TCR510-158 (179.00), TCR510-119 (180.00), TCR510-147 (181.00), TCR510-136 (183.00), TCR-510–185 (201.00), TCR510-196 (203.00) |
|              | This patch corrects the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes the following two TruCluster problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– If a quorum disk is manually added by the command <code>clu_quorum -d add</code>, the disk becomes inaccessible because the PR flag is not being cleaned up. The same command will work in the next reboot.</li><li>– A cluster member cannot boot under a specific hardware setup. The CFS mount fails because of the PR flag is not cleaned up.</li></ul></li><li>• Addresses the need for IOCTL for remote DRD, adds cleanup for failed remote closes for nondisks, fixes error returns on failed tape/changer closes, and fixes tape deadlock experienced in netbackups.</li><li>• Fixes an issue with a tape/changer failing to correctly report a close failure of a device in a cluster environment.</li><li>• Fixes a problem which results in a system panic while doing tape failovers.</li><li>• Fixes a node panic during fiber port disables.</li><li>• Fixes an issue with a tape/changer giving back “busy on open” if a close from a remote node failed.</li><li>• Provides TCR support for EMC storage boxes that support Persistent Reserves (SCSI command set) as defined by the final SCSI specification.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes an issue with requests being stuck on a failed disk in a cluster.</li><li>• Allows high-density tape drives to use the high-density compression setting in a cluster environment.</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault panic that can occur within a cluster member during failover while using shared served devices.</li><li>• Fixes an issue with the hwmgr -delete command that causes a panic in a cluster.</li><li>• Fixes the KZPCC controller problem seen when deleting a virtual drive using SWCC and adding the same drive back can result in the disk being inaccessible.</li><li>• Fixes several problems with the device request dispatcher (DRD) kernel subsystem, including cluster hangs, kernel memory faults, reboot problems, node recovery problems, and device failover problems.</li><li>• Fixes cluster hangs and panics due to I/O problems.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where the tape changer is only accessible from member that's the drd server for the changer.</li><li>• Fixes a race condition problem when multiple unbarrierable disks failed at the same time.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where CAA applications using tape/changers as required resources will not come on line (as seen by caa_stat).</li><li>• Fixes a kernel memory fault in drd_open.</li></ul> |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes the following problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Prevents HSG80 controller crashes.</li><li>– Fixes cam_logger error message problems during cluster boot.</li><li>– Fixes DRD problems and persistent reservation problems.</li><li>– Fixes problems with drdmgr not responding to a failover disk.</li><li>– Fixes a domain panic in a cluster when a file system is mounted on a disk accessed remotely over the cluster interconnect.</li><li>– A potential security vulnerability has been discovered, where under certain circumstances, system integrity may be compromised. This may be in the form of improper file or privilege management. We have corrected this potential vulnerability.</li><li>– Provides a small TPC-C performance optimization to cfsspec_read for reporting TPC-C single-node cluster numbers.</li><li>– When attempting to roll a patch kit on a single member cluster without this patch, the following error messages will be seen when running the postinstall stage:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>*** Error***<br/>Members '2' is NOT at the new base software version</li><li>*** Error***<br/>Members '2' is NOT at the new TruCluster software version</li></ul></li><li>– During backup stage of clu_upgrade setup 1, clu_upgrade is unable to determine the name of the kernel configuration file.</li><li>– clu_upgrade does not check the availability of space in /, /usr, and /usr/i18n.</li><li>– During the preinstalled phase, clu_upgrade will ignore a no answer when the user is prompted, during an error condition, whether they wish to continue.</li><li>– clu_upgrade incorrectly assumes that if the directory /usr/i18n exists, then it is in its own file system.</li><li>– After the clu_upgrade clean phase, the final step of clu_upgrade, no message is displayed that leads the user to believe they have completed the upgrade. Only the prompt is returned and the clu _upgrade -completed clean command reports that the clean has not completed.</li><li>– clu_upgrade can display "Could not get property..." and "...does not exist" type of error messages during the undo install phase.</li><li>– The clu_upgrade undo switch command, after completing a clu_upgrade switch command, should display an error message instead of claiming it has succeeded.</li><li>– Fixes a problem with disaster recovery where the node being restored will hang on boot.</li></ul></li></ul> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corrects a problem in which a cluster may panic with a "cfsdb_assert" message when restoring files from backup while simultaneously relocating the CFS server for that file system.</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which a cluster member can panic with the panic string "cfsdb_assert" when a NFS V3 TCP client attempts to create a socket using mknod(2).</li><li>• Corrects a problem in which a cluster member will panic with the patch string "lock_terminate: lock held" from cinactive().</li><li>• Fixes a hang seen while running collect and the vdump utility. This patch prevents the hang in tok_wait from occurring. This also prevents a cfsdb_assert panic that contains the following message:<br/><br/>Assert Failed: (tcbp-&gt;tcb_flags &amp; TOK_GIVEBACK) == 0</li><li>• Prevents a cfsdb_assert panic from occurring in the CFS block reserve code. The system is most likely running process accounting that will receive this type of panic.</li><li>• Provides performance enhancements for copying large files (files smaller than the total size of a client's physical memory) between a CFS client and the server within the cluster.</li><li>• Corrects a token hang situation by comparing against the correct revision mode.</li><li>• Fixes a bug in the cluster file system that can cause a kernel memory fault.</li><li>• Eliminates superfluous AutoFS automount attempts during rolling upgrade. These attempted automounts slow down certain operations and leave the AutoFS namespace polluted with directories prefixed with ".Old..".</li><li>• Fixes memory leak in cfscall_ioctl().</li><li>• Fixes a panic with the following error message:<br/><br/>panic: cfsdb_assert</li><li>• Contains corrections required for proper operation of Oracle 9i with Tru64 UNIX/TruCluster 5.1. The problems corrected include:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Processes hanging when using Cluster File System/Direct I/O feature.</li><li>– Improper handling of direct I/O to an AdvFS fileset if a clone fileset was already in use, potentially resulting in an inconsistent backup.</li><li>– Using ls -l, the Cluster File System file attribute could be seen inconsistently from the server and client members. For example, a file's mode could be seen differently from the server and the client.</li><li>– A file opened for direct I/O on the Cluster File System server may inappropriately be opened in nondirect I/O mode by a client.</li><li>– Oracle processes hanging due to shutting down one cluster member.</li><li>– A problem with the Cluster File System which could cause a cluster system to panic with the panic string "kernel memory fault" in the routine mc_bcopy().</li><li>– A problem with the Cluster File System which could cause a cluster member to panic with the panic string "uiomove: mode." This problem could cause Oracle multi-instance data bases to crash with the message similar to the following:<br/><br/>ORA-27063: skgfospo: number of bytes read/written is incorrect</li></ul></li></ul> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Addresses three CFS problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– A kernel memory fault in the CFS read-ahead code.</li><li>– A deadlock in the CFS read-ahead code.</li><li>– A potential data inconsistency problem which could occur when a file system becomes 100 percent full.</li></ul></li><li>• Enforces the rule that mounting on a server-only file system makes the new mount server-only.</li><li>• Fixes two race conditions:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Between cluster root failover and mount which results in a kernel memory fault.</li><li>– Between failover-related cleanup and bootup-time mount processing, which results in deadlock and hangs the new node.</li></ul></li><li>• Eliminates a Kernel Memory Fault panic during node shutdown.</li><li>• Addresses a problem in CFS where, under certain conditions, CFS would temporarily change the value of p_pid of the current running process. The result of this could break certain PID-based hashing algorithms in the kernel, as well as adversely affect certain kernel debugging tools.</li><li>• Fixes a race condition during cluster mount which results in a transient ENODEV seen by a namespace lookup.</li><li>• Addresses a problem where a file's attributes (owner, group, mode, and others) could become inconsistent clusterwide.</li><li>• Fixes a PANIC: CFS_ADD_MOUNT() - DATABASE ENTRY PRESENT panic when a node rejoins the cluster.</li><li>• Addresses a problem where CFS may not properly invalidate cached access rights when a change is made to a file's property list.</li><li>• Fixes a race condition between node shutdown and unmount, and ensures that all file sets from an AdvFS domain mounted as server_only get unmounted when the server node is shut down.</li><li>• This patch addresses two cluster problems:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Hung unmounts, possibly seen as hung node shutdowns.</li><li>– A cfsdb_assert panic in cfs_tokmsg().</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes the assertion failure ERROR != ECFS_TRYAGAIN.</li><li>• Corrects a CFS problem that could cause a panic with the panic string of "CFS_INFS full".</li><li>• Fixes several potential CFS panics.</li><li>• Fixes functional problems dealing with CFS direct I/O and CFS block reservation.</li><li>• Fixes a possible panic on boot if mount request is received from another node too early in the boot process.</li><li>• Prevents a panic:<br/><br/>Assert failed: vp-&gt;v_numoutput &gt; 0<br/><br/>or a system hang when a filesystem becomes full and direct async I/O via CFS is used. A vnode will exist that has v_numoutput with a greater than 0 value and the thread is hung in vflushbuf_aged().</li><li>• This patch prevents the following panic:<br/><br/>cms_kgs_callback_thr: in use already set on non-initiator</li></ul> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixes a potential CFS deadlock.</li><li>• Addresses a problem seen during the setup stage of a rolling upgrade during tag file creation. The fix is to change a variable to only look at 500 files at a time while making tag files, instead of the current 700.</li><li>• Fixes a hang during cluster unmount which results in the blocking of all further mounts and unmounts.</li><li>• Addresses a cluster problem that can arise in the case where a cluster is serving as an NFS server. The problem can result in stale data being cached at the nodes which are servicing NFS requests.</li><li>• Fixes the cluamgr command where it will display the alias status even if no cluster member has joined the alias.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which RPC requests to the cluster alias may fail with "RPC timeout" message.</li><li>• Fixes a cluster node hang from in_pcbnotify.</li><li>• Fixes a problem that a rebooted node not able of sending messages to the cluster alias.</li><li>• Fixes multiple networking issues within a cluster environment:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Cluster member loses connectivity with clients on remote subnets.</li><li>– aliasd not handling multiple virtual aliases in a subnet and/or IP aliases.</li><li>– Allows cluster members to route for an alias without joining it.</li><li>– aliasd writing illegal configurations into gated.conf.membreX.</li><li>– Default route not being restored after network connectivity issues.</li><li>– Fixes a race condition between aliasd and gated.</li><li>– Fixes a problem with a hang caused by an incorrect /etc/hosts entry.</li></ul></li><li>• Fixes a problem when the cluster alias subsystem does not send a reply to a client that pings a cluster alias address with a packet size of less than 28 bytes.</li><li>• Fixes a memory corruption panic which could occur after a member joins the cluster or after adding a new cluster alias to one or more of the members.</li><li>• Fixes a problem with cluster alias selection priority when adding a member to an alias.</li><li>• Fixes a panic in clua_cnx_unregister where a TP structure could not be allocated for a new TCP connection.</li><li>• Fixes a possible timing window where a booting node may panic due to memory corruption if another node dies.</li><li>• Fixes a problem in which a cluster member may panic with the panic string "kernel memory fault".</li><li>• Prevents a memory leak from occurring when using small, unaligned Directio I/O access (that is, not aligned on a 512 boundary, and does not cross a 512 byte boundary).</li><li>• Prevents process hangs on clusters mounting NFS file systems and accessing plocked files on the NFS server.</li><li>• Fixes severel Device Request Dispatcher problems.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where rsh hangs or resets due to port conflicts.</li></ul> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 3–2: Summary of TruCluster Patches (cont.)**

---

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patch 207.00<br>continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Eliminates erroneous EIO errors which could occur if a client node becomes a server during a rename/unlink/rmdir system call.</li><li>• Addresses a CFS problem where file access rights may not appear consistent cluster-wide.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where, when ACLs are enabled on the system and there is a default ACL on a directory and a request is issued from a CFS client to create a file within that directory, the file permissions inherited from the default ACL may be different than expected.</li><li>• Fixes a race between cluster mounts and file system lookups, and fixes a problem in which file system failover deadlocks.</li><li>• Fixes a memory fault panic from clua_cnx_thread.</li><li>• Prevents the cfsmgr command from displaying an erroneous server name when a request is made for statistics for an unmounted file system.</li><li>• Addresses a potential Cluster File System deadlock which can occur during CFS failover processing following the failure of a CFS server node.</li><li>• Fixes support for synchronized I/O in clusters.</li><li>• Addresses a problem in which a cluster or a device can get I/O stuck or that a cluster node may panic after a device has been deleted.</li><li>• Removes a rolling upgrade issue with CDROM and FLOPPY device handling.</li><li>• Addresses a potential clusterwide hang which can occur in the Cluster File System.</li><li>• Prevents an infinite loop during node shutdown when using server_only file systems.</li><li>• Addresses a cluster file-locking problem which can arise when file systems are exported from the cluster to NFS client nodes.</li><li>• Fixes a problem where cluster file system I/O and AdvFS domain access causes processes to hang.</li><li>• Corrects a Cluster File System (CFS) performance issue seen when multiple threads/processes simultaneously access the same file on an SMP (&gt;1 CPU) system.</li><li>• Improves the responsiveness of EINPROGRESS handling during the issuing of I/O barriers. The fix removes a possible infinite loop scenario which could occur due to the deletion of a storage device.</li><li>• Prevents an infinite loop in drd_open().</li><li>• Prevents an infinite loop in drd_open().</li><li>• Fixes a possible race condition between a SCSI reservation conflict and an I/O drain, which could result in a hang.</li></ul> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

---

---